Per A. Ramfjord, OSB No. 934024 per.ramford@stoel.com **Kennon Scott, OSB No. 144280** kennon.scott@stoel.com STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW Ninth Avenue, Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 Telephone: (503) 224-3380 Facsimile: (503) 220-2480

Attorneys for Plaintiff Nike, Inc.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

DISTRICT OF OREGON

PORTLAND DIVISION

NIKE USA, INC., an Oregon corporation,

Case No. 3:16-cv-00743-SB

Plaintiff,

v.

DECLARATION OF KENNON SCOTT

BORIS BERIAN, an individual California resident,

Defendant.

I, Kennon Scott, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney in the firm of Stoel Rives LLP, and am counsel for Plaintiff Nike

USA, Inc. ("Nike") in the above referenced manner. I submit this declaration in support of Nike's Motion for Preliminary Injunction. The information herein is based on my personal knowledge unless otherwise noted.

Page 1 - DECLARATION OF KENNON SCOTT

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy the excerpted transcript of the June 19, 2016 deposition of Defendant Boris Berian. The cited sections have been highlighted.

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of the excerpted transcript of the June 19, 2016 deposition of Merhawi Keflezighi, Defendant's agent. The cited sections have been highlighted.

Attached hereto as Exhibit 3 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 3, a
 December 11, 2015 email chain between Defendant, Mr. Keflezighi, forwarded to me on June
 16, 2016 in response to Nike's requests for production.

5. Attached hereto as Exhibit 4 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 6, a January 12, 2016 email chain between Mr. Keflezighi and John Evans of New Balance Athletics, Inc. ("New Balance"), forwarded to me on June 16, 2016 in response to Nike's requests for production.

Attached hereto as Exhibit 5 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 9, a
 January 20, 2016 email chain between Mr. Keflezighi and Mr. Evans, forwarded to me on June
 16, 2016 in response to Nike's requests for production.

7. Attached hereto as Exhibit 6 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 10, a January 19, 2016 email from Mr. Keflezighi to Ben Cesar and John Capriotti of Nike. This document was produced by Nike in this litigation and bears bates numbers NIKE0000075-78.

8. Attached hereto as Exhibit 7 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 11, a January 20, 2016 email chain between Mr. Keflezighi, Mr. Cesar, Mr. Capriotti and others. This document was produced by Nike in this litigation and bears bates numbers NIKE0000066-70.

Page 2 - DECLARATION OF KENNON SCOTT

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34 Filed 06/21/16 Page 3 of 3

9. Attached hereto as Exhibit 8 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 13, a January 22, 2016 email from Mr. Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi and others. This document was produced by Nike in this litigation and bears bates numbers NIKE0000058-65.

10. Attached hereto as Exhibit 9 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 27, a compilation of text messages between Mr. Keflezighi and Mr. Evans. These text messages were exchanged between January 14, 2016 and March 22, 2016 and were produced by Defendant in this litigation.

11. Attached hereto as Exhibit 10 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 4, a compilation of text messages between Defendant and Mr. Keflezighi. These text messages were exchanged between October 20, 2015 and March 20, 2016 and were produced by Defendant in this litigation.

12. Attached hereto as Exhibit 11 is a true and correct copy of Deposition Exhibit 20, a February 15, 2016 email chain between Mr. Keflezighi and Mr. Cesar. This document was produced by Nike in this litigation and bears bates number NIKE0000045.

13. To the best of my knowledge, Stoel Rives never received any written or oral communications from Defendant or Mr. Keflezighi suggesting that Nike had failed to match the offer New Balance made to Defendant. The first such communication came from Defendant's lawyer, Vincent C. Ewing on or around April 22, 2016.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on June 21, 2016.

<u>s/ Kennon Scott</u> KENNON SCOTT, OSB No. 144280

Page 3 - DECLARATION OF KENNON SCOTT

Page		Page 3
1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1 APPEARANCES:	
2 DISTRICT OF OREGON	2 FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	
3 PORTLAND DIVISION	3 STOEL RIVES LLP	
4	BY: PER A. RAMFJORD (Telephonically)	
NIKE USA, INC., an Oregon)	4 Attorney at Law	
5 corporation,)	900 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 2600	
)	5 Portland, Oregon 97204	
6 Plaintiff,)	(503)224-3380	
)	6 per.ramfjord@stoel.com	
7 v.) No. 3:16-cv-	7	
) 00743-SB	8 FOR THE DEFENDANT:	
8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual)	9 LAW OFFICES OF VINCENT EWING	
California resident,)	BY: VINCENT EWING, ESQ. (Telephonically)	
9)		
Defendant.)	10 Attorney at Law	
10)	111 West Ocean Boulevard, Fourth Floor	
11	11 Long Beach, California 90802	
12	(626)818.5245	
13 DEPOSITION OF BORIS BERIAN	12 vcewing@me.com	
14 BIG BEAR LAKE, CALIFORNIA	13	
15 Sunday, June 19, 2016	14 ALSO PRESENT:	
16	15 CONRAD SZULADZINSKI, Legal Videographer	
17	16 CASEY KAPLAN, ESQ NIKE USA, INC.	
18	(Telephonically)	
19	17	
20	18	
21	19	
22	20	
23	21	
	22	
	23	
24 LINDA M. KLEA	23	
BSBA, CSR NO. 12468, RPR 25 JOB NO. 81212	25	
		Page 4
1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		
2 DISTRICT OF OREGON	2 WITNESS EXAMINATION 3 BORIS BERIAN	
3 PORTLAND DIVISION	4 BY MR. RAMFJORD 7	
4	5	
NIKE USA, INC., an Oregon)	6 EXHIBITS	
5 corporation,)	7 DESCRIPTION PAGE	
)	8 5 12/8/15, E-mail from Carlos 14	
6 Plaintiff,)	Handler to Ben Cesar	
	9 (1 page)	
J J	10.29 $1/1/16$ E mail from Carlos 16	
	10 28 1/14/16, E-mail from Carlos 16 Handler to Ben Cesar	
7 v.) No. 3:16-cv-	Handler to Ben Cesar	
) 00743-SB		
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19 13 (4 pages)	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19 13 (4 pages) 14 4 Screen shots of various text 26	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19 13 (4 pages) 14 4 Screen shots of various text 26 messages (19 pages)	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10)	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19 13 (4 pages) 14 4 Screen shots of various text 26 messages (19 pages) 15	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11	Handler to Ben Cesar Handler to Ben Cesar	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 12	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 19 13 (4 pages) 14 4 Screen shots of various text 26 messages (19 pages) 15 6 6/16/16, E-mail exchange re: 28 16 New Balance offer (6 pages)	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN,	Handler to Ben Cesar Handler to Ben Cesar	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 11) 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 11) 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 11) 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California,	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE000078 (4 pages)	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 11) 11) 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday,	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE000075 to19NIKE0000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA,	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE000075 to19NIKE000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11) 11) 11) 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday,	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain191313(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE0000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi21attaching John Capriotti	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi21attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand 20 Reporter in and for the County of	Handler to Ben Cesar 11 Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages) 12 3 6/15/16, E-mail chain 13 (4 pages) 14 Screen shots of various text 26 messages (19 pages) 15 6 6 6/16/16, E-mail exchange re: 28 16 New Balance offer (6 pages) 17 10 1/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi 36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with 18 New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to 19 NIKE0000078 (4 pages) 20 13 1/22/16, E-mail from Ben 38 20 13 1/22/16, E-mail from Ben 38 26 21 attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled 22 NIKE0000058 to NIKE0000065 5	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand 20 Reporter in and for the County of 21 Los Angeles, State of California.	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain13(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi21attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand 20 Reporter in and for the County of 21 Los Angeles, State of California. 22	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain1913(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben21attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled22NIKE0000058 to NIKE0000065 (8 pages)	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand 20 Reporter in and for the County of 21 Los Angeles, State of California. 22	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain191313(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:2816New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi36 Keflezighi to Ben Cesar with18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE0000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi21attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled22NIKE0000058 to NIKE0000065 (8 pages)2315151/27/16, E-mail from John482424Capriotti to Ben Cesar,	
) 00743-SB 8 BORIS BERIAN, an individual) California resident,) 9) Defendant.) 10) 11 12 13 Deposition of BORIS BERIAN, 14 taken on behalf of Plaintiff at Best 15 Western Big Bear Chateau, 42200 Moonridge 16 Road, Big Bear Lake, California, 17 commencing at 3:05 P.M. on Sunday, 18 June 19, 2016, before Linda M. Klea, BSBA, 19 CSR No. 12468, RPR, a Certified Shorthand 20 Reporter in and for the County of 21 Los Angeles, State of California. 22	Handler to Ben Cesar11Bates-stamped NIKE0000079 to NIKE0000100 (22 pages)12336/15/16, E-mail chain191313(4 pages)144Screen shots of various text26 messages (19 pages)15666/16/16, E-mail exchange re:281616New Balance offer (6 pages)17101/19/16, E-mail from Merhawi18New Balance offer, Bates-stamped NIKE0000075 to19NIKE0000078 (4 pages)20131/22/16, E-mail from Ben38 Cesar to Merhawi Keflezighi21attaching John Capriotti letter (Bates-labeled22NIKE0000058 to NIKE000065 (8 pages)2315191/27/16, E-mail from John48	

Page 9	Page 11
1 Q Friday morning. Have you talked to your	1 Q Did you have an agent at the time?
2 agent about this deposition today?	2 A I did.
3 A Yes.	3 Q Who was your agent at the time?
4 Q And what did when did you do that?	4 A Kimberly Holland.
5 A It was about 2:30.	5 Q And did Nike approach Kimberly Holland or
6 Q And what did your agent tell you? What did	6 did she approach Nike?
7 you learn on that call, or what did you talk about	7 A Nike approached her.
8 on that call?	8 Q Okay. Did you consider any other sponsors
9 A He just let me know, again, what questions	9 at that time?
10 would be asked.	10 A Yes.
11 Q And what did he say in terms of what	11 Q Who?
12 questions would be asked?	12 A New Balance, Under Armour, and ASICS.
13 A Just just to be honest, we have nothing	13 Q Why did you choose Nike?
14 to hide.	14 A They had the best offer.
15 Q Did he tell you what type of questions	15 Q Did you discuss the Nike contract with your
16 would be asked?	16 agent at the time you entered into it?
17 A Not specifically, no.	17 A No.
18 Q Did he tell you what subjects he thought	18 Q Did you read it yourself?
19 the questions would cover?	19 A Yes.
20 A Yes.	20 Q You understood that your sponsorship
21 Q And what did he say about that?	21 agreement with Nike contained a right of first
A It was basically stuff about the Nike stuff	22 refusal provision; correct?
23 and the contracts, reductions, and stuff like that.	23 A Yes.
24 Q Have you talked to anyone else at Big Bear	24 Q Okay. How did you meet Mr. Keflezighi?
25 Track Club about your deposition in the last few	25 A When did we first meet, or
Page 10	Page 12
1 days?	1 Q How did you come to meet him? Yeah.
2 A No.	2 A I'm not exactly sure. My coach knew who he
3 Q Have you talked to anyone else at Big Bear	3 was.
4 Track Club about this litigation in the past few	4 Q Okay. Your coach introduced you to if
5 days?	5 you don't mind, I'm going to call him by his first
6 A Yes.	6 name Merhawi because it's easier for me to say
7 Q Who?	7 correctly, that is.
8 A My coach.	8 Did your coach introduce you to Merhawi?
9 Q And what what did you discuss with your	9 A Yes.
10 coach?	10 Q Did your coach recommend that you work with
11 A Just that I was going to have a have	11 Merhawi?
12 this meeting today.	12 A Yes.
13 Q Did you discuss anything about the actual	13 Q Did he suggest that you could get a better
14 case?	14 sponsorship contract through Merhawi than you had
15 A No.	15 through your prior arrangement?
16 Q Like, whether or not Nike had matched the	16 A No.
17 New Balance offer, for example?	17 Q No? Is Mr. Merhawi is Merhawi still
18 A No.	18 your agent?
19 Q All right. Nike was your first sponsor; is	19 A Yes.
20 that right?	20 Q I want to talk a little bit about your
21 A Yes.	21 history wearing Nike footwear. I've seen some
	22 Instagram pictures of you wearing Nike footwear in
23 A They had the best deal.	23 the past.
24 Q They approached you? 25 A Yes. Or	Am I right that you wore Nike footwear whenyou were racing in high school and college?

[6/19/2016] Berian, Boris

		Page 13			Page 15
1	A	Yes.	1	A	Everyone was, yes.
2	Q	And that was by choice; correct?	2	Q	And it was true that you were getting in a
3	A	Yes.	3		base for the indoor season?
4	Q	And during the time period in which you	4	A	Yes.
5		sponsored by Nike after you know, in this	5		Your training was going well at that point
		recent period, I understand you ran your	1 =	in tim	
		nal best in the 800 meters at the Diamond Lake	7		It was.
		in Monaco last July; is that correct?	8		I'd like you to turn to what's been
9		Yes.	9		ed or have the court reporter hand you what's
10	Q	That was the fifth fastest time run by an			marked as Exhibit 28. And while she is pulling
12		ican ever; is that right? Yes.	11		ogether, I just want to ask one more question t why you chose Nike in terms of it being a
13	Q	Congratulations on that, by the way. You	12		r deal.
		wearing Nike that day, were you not?	14		Was it a better deal because of the money?
15		I was.	15		The situation I was in with my agent, it
16	Q	So you've run the fastest 800-meter race of		was.	The situation i was in with my agent, it
		career in Nike shoes; correct?)	17		How so?
18	-	Yes.	18		Nike offered to pay the 15 percent to Kim
19	Q	Now, you're aware, I assume, that your			time.
		Carlos Handler occasionally communicated with	20		So Nike offered to pay your agent's
		about your training; is that right?	21		nission in addition to paying you, and that made
22	A				like deal a better deal than, say, New Balance
23	Q	I'd like the court reporter to hand the	23		ed at that time?
24	witnes	ss what's been marked for identification as	24	Α	Yes.
25	Exhib	it 5.	25	Q	And at that point in time you were
		-			
		Page 14			Page 16
1		Page 14 THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it.	1	satis	Page 16 fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is
<mark>1</mark> 2			<mark>1</mark> 2		
		THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it.	1 2 3		fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is) right?
2	BY N	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by		that	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes.
2 3	BY N Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) /R. RAMFJORD:	3	that A Q	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes.
2 3 4	Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) /R. RAMFJORD:	3 4 5 6	that A Q belie A	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Dece Ben	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) //R. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar.	3 4 5 6 7	that A Q belie A Q	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Dece Ben	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) (MR. RAMFJORD: (Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. (Do you see that?)	3 4 5 6 7 8	that Q belie A Q	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Dece Ben	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) /R. RAMFJORD: (Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that A Q belie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time.
2 3 6 7 8 9 10	Q Dece Ben A Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that A Q belie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that A Q belie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: (Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated) ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that A Delie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that A Delie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that A Delie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: (Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated) ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that A Delie A Q the s	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q Vou a doing	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that A Delie A Q the s BY N Q for th	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that A Q belie A Q the s BY N Q for th wear	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q Vou a doing	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: (Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor ion."	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that A Q belie A Q the s BY N Q for th wear that	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that A Q belie A Q the s the s G for th wear that A	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that A Q belie A Q the s the s for the wear that A Q	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes. But you switched from New Balance to Nike;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that A Q belie A Q the s for th wear that A Q is tha	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: (By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes. But you switched from New Balance to Nike; at right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas A Q A	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really I base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that A Q belie A Q the s the s for th wear that A Q is tha A	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes. But you switched from New Balance to Nike; at right? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes. And was it true that everyone at Big Bear	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that A Q belie A Q the s the s for the s that A Q is tha Q	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I we you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes. But you switched from New Balance to Nike; at right? Yes. Okay. All right. But now I believe you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Dece Ben A Q Nike A Q you a doing good seas A Q A Q Trac	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it. (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) AR. RAMFJORD: Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail dated ember 8th, 2015, from Carlos Handler to Cesar. Do you see that? Yes. And you understood that Mr. Cesar is with ; correct? Yes. And the e-mail states: "Hi Ben, thank you for checking in. I hope and your family are doing well. Everyone is g well over here. Boris is getting in a really I base phase and preparing for the indoor ion." Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes. Do you see that? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that A Q belie A Q the s belie A Q for th wear that A Q is tha Q have	fied with the idea of running in Nike shoes; is right? Yes. Now, turning back to Exhibit 28, which I eve you have in front of you now? Not yet. Okay. THE REPORTER: I can't do it and write at same time. MR. RAMFJORD: I'm sorry. THE REPORTER: That's okay. Okay. (Exhibit 28 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. RAMFJORD: By the way, when you chose to go to Nike his sponsorship arrangement, you had been ring New Balance immediately prior to that; is right? Yes. But you switched from New Balance to Nike; at right? Yes. Okay. All right. But now I believe you Exhibit 28 in front of you.

[6/19/2016] Berian, Boris

			P 10
	Page 17	4	Page 19
1		1	Q What did what did he talk to you about
2	Ben Cesar dated January 14th, 2016.		and what did you want?
3		3	A We talked about the starting base salary
4		4	and what shoes I felt most comfortable in.
5	Q And it attaches some invoices. But at the	5	Q A higher base salary and what shoes you
6	end of the e-mail on the first page it says:	6	felt most comfortable in?
7	"By the way, Boris is doing very well!	7	A Yes.
8	Training is going well and Boris is healthy! This	8	Q Anything else?
9	is going to be a big year for him. Thanks for your	9	A That was it.
	time, Ben. Hope to hear from you soon."	10	Q All right. I want to have the court
11		11	reporter pass you what's been marked for
			identification as Exhibit 3.
12			
13	Q Was that true?	13	THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it.
14		14	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
15	Q It was true that you were doing very well	15	the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
16	and that your training was going well?	16	BY MR. RAMFJORD:
17	A Yes.	17	Q Mr. Berian, Exhibit 3 is a chain of e-mails
18	Q To your knowledge, before January 22nd,	18	between Mr or Merhawi and John Evans of
19	2016, when Nike sent your agent a letter stating	19	New Balance and then it's forwarded to you on
	that it matched the New Balance offer, did you or		December 11th, 2015.
21	your coach ever inform anyone at Nike that you had		Do you see that?
	any problems wearing Nike footwear?	22	-
23	A No.	23	
			Q And I want to start by looking at the last
24	Q Have you or your coach ever asked Nike if		two pages of this e-mail. And at the bottom of
25	it could make any modifications or adjustments to	25	this actually, not the last two pages. Starting
	Page 18		Page 20
1	-	1	
	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you		at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there
2	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more	2	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi,
2 3	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable?	2 3	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th.
2 3 4	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No.	2 3 4	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that?	2 3 4 5	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. 	2 3 4 5 6	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could 	2 3 4 5 6 7	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it
2 3 4 5 6	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either?	2 3 4 5 6 7	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could 	2 3 4 5 6 7	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a bittle bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to your knowledge, that he spoke with after he started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to your knowledge, that he spoke with after he started representing you in the fall of 2015? 	$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other noncompetitive logo)."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to your knowledge, that he spoke with after he started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to your knowledge, that he spoke with after he started representing you in the fall of 2015? 	$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other noncompetitive logo)."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the Nike shoes you were wearing during the time you were sponsored by Nike to make them more comfortable? A No. Q You never asked for that? A No. We didn't know we could. Q And you didn't ask to see if you could either? A No. Q Now, I want to talk a little bit about the negotiations with New Balance. And I understand that some point in time after Merhawi began representing you, he began talking to New Balance about a sponsorship agreement for you; is that right? A Yes. Q Did he talk to any other companies? A No. Q So New Balance was the only company, to your knowledge, that he spoke with after he started representing you in the fall of 2015? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	at the bottom of what's been marked as page 2, there is an e-mail from Mr or from Merhawi, Mr. Keflezighi, to Mr. Evans dated November 25th. Do you see that? A Yes. Q All right. And this e-mail includes some proposed terms for a deal with New Balance, does it not? If you look on the left of page 3? A Yes. Q Did you talk about Merhawi offering these terms before this e-mail was sent? A Yes. Q So you approved his sending of this offer before he sent it out? A Yes. Q Okay. I want to talk a little bit about some of the terms here. I'd like to start with the one it's the fourth dash point. Says: "Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other noncompetitive logo)." Do you see that language?

1	Page 21		Page 22
1	A Just to make the track club's own logo for	1	Page 23 Do you see that?
2		2	
3	Q So was it to make sure that you could put a	3	
4	third party logo on your race uniform like the	_	here that:
_	Big Bear Track Club logo?		
5	•	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6	A I don't understand "third party." Was it	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			discuss a deal for the Big Bear Track Club."
8	Q Well, was it I mean, it's not by	8	
9	"third party," I mean not you and not New Balance.	9	
10		10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	your race outfit like the logo at the time for	11	was attempting to negotiate an arrangement with
12	5	12	New Balance that would include both a sponsorship
13	A Yeah.	13	
14	Q Okay. And the term this provision		the Big Bear Track Club?
	refers to the Big Bear Track Club logo or other	15	A Yes.
16	noncompetitive logos.	16	Q And you understood, I assume, that if there
17	Do you see that language?	17	was a sponsorship agreement for the Big Bear Track
18	A Yes.	18	Club, it would include a provision, like most club
19	Q Did you understand at the time that	19	sponsorship agreements, that says that club members
20	whatever logo you put on your uniform could not be	<mark>20</mark>	could not wear or use products manufactured by
21	the logo of a New Balance competitor? In other	21	competitors of New Balance?
22	words, couldn't put a Nike Swoosh on your uniform	22	A Yes.
23	but you could put the Big Bear Track Club logo on	23	Q Do you know whether Merhawi had an agency
24	your uniform	24	agreement with Big Bear Track Club at this time?
25	A Yes.	25	
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q if it didn't include a Nike Swoosh?	1	Q With the group, with the club. Does he
2	A Yes.	2	have an agency agreement with them?
3	Q Do you understand or did you have any	3	
4	discussions with Merhawi about why you were putting	4	
	this provision in?		Q He was just doing this informally,
		5	
0	A No.	5	negotiating on their behalf?
•	A No.	1	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes.
7	A No.Q Did you talk about whether or not it would	6 7	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two
7 8	A No.Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any	6 7 8	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other
7 8 9	A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer?	6 7 8 9	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the
7 8 9 10	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. 	6 7 8 9 10	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start
7 8 9 10 11	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? 	6 7 8 9 10 11	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money from putting this term in the contract, did you? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money from putting this term in the contract, did you? A No. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal."
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money from putting this term in the contract, did you? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money from putting this term in the contract, did you? A No. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No. Q Did you talk about whether or not it would make it easier or harder for Nike to match any New Balance offer? A Yes. Q What did you talk about with that? A If New Balance agreed to that, it would make it harder for them to just match that. Q Make it harder for Nike to match the offer if New Balance put it into their offer; is that right? A Yes. Q And this was not a term that, you know, gave you economic benefit; you didn't get more money from putting this term in the contract, did you? A No. Q The fifth term right below that says: 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	negotiating on their behalf? A Yes. Q Was the idea of this that these two agreements would start at the same time? In other words, your agreement with New Balance and the agreement with Big Bear Track Club would both start on January 1, 2016, when your deal with Nike expired? A No. Q What was your understanding about that? How was that going to work? A The team would be sponsored. Q Okay. It says here, looking at that language again: "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes.

Page 2	Page 27
1 as part of the overall arrangement as well?	1 Q Yes.
2 A Not individually, but I'm a member of the	2 A Okay.
3 Big Bear Track Club so I would be wearing	3 Q And the top line of this text is cut off at
4 New Balance.	4 the top of the page, but it appears to say:
5 Q Yeah. You would be a member of the Big	5 "John Evans. He has made an offer for 125k
6 Bear Track Club, but you would also have your own	6 per year for three years. He will send me the offer
7 separate agreement with New Balance that sponsored	7 in the next few days."
8 just you; is that right?	8 Do you see that language?
9 A Not individually at the time, no.	9 A Yes.
10 Q As of this time in November of 2015, wasn't	10 Q And you respond that that's great news and
11 Merhawi trying to negotiate an individual	11 you're pretty excited; correct?
12 sponsorship agreement for you with an annual base	12 A Yes.
13 compensation level of \$150,000 as he suggested in	13 Q And just by looking at the text below this,
14 this e-mail?	14 it appears that this exchange that you had with
15 A Yes.	15 Merhawi was before December 19th, 2015; is that
(16) Q Okay. So at this point in time, Merhawi	16 right?
17 was attempting to negotiate an individual	17 A Yes.
18 sponsorship agreement for you, one; and a	18 Q Did you have any follow-up calls with
19 sponsorship agreement for the Big Bear Track Club,	19 Merhawi to talk about this offer?
20 two; correct?	20 A I don't remember.
21 A Yes.	21 Q Okay. Do you remember whether you
22 Q And both of those sponsorship agreements	22 discussed any other terms that might be part of this
23 would start on January 1, 2016, when your contract	23 offer?
24 with Nike expired; correct? Or as close thereto as	24 A No.
25 possible?	25 MR. RAMFJORD: Let's turn if the court
Page 2	Page 28
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose?	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD:
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct?	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that?
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating:
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just
Page 2 Page 2 1 A Sclose as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD:	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear
Page 2 Page 2 1 A Sclose as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris
Page 2 1 A sclose as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you 20 and Mr. Merhawi or I mean Merhawi?	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club 20 deal official?"
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you 20 and Mr. Merhawi or I mean Merhawi? 21 A Yes.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club 20 deal official?" 21 Do you see that?
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you 20 and Mr. Merhawi or I mean Merhawi? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Okay. All right. I'd like to have you	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club 20 deal official?" 21 Do you see that? 22 A Yes.
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you 20 and Mr. Merhawi or I mean Merhawi? 21 A Yes.	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club 20 deal official?" 21 Do you see that?
Page 2 1 A As close as possible. But with everything 2 legally, the individual one wouldn't start on the 3 1st. 4 Q Yeah, is that that changed over time 5 because of some of the legal issues that arose? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q Okay. All right. 10 All right. I'd like to have the reporter 11 give the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 4. 12 THE REPORTER: Okay. 13 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification by 14 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 15 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 16 Q All right. This, Mr. Berian, I believe, is 17 screen shots of texts sent between you and Merhawi 18 that were produced in this case. 19 Do you recognize these as texts between you 20 and Mr. Merhawi or I mean Merhawi? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Okay. All right. I'd like to have you	Page 28 1 reporter would show the witness what's been marked 2 as Exhibit 6. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. 4 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification by 5 the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) 6 BY MR. RAMFJORD: 7 Q Mr. Berian, this is an e-mail exchange 8 between Merhawi and John Evans relating to the offer 9 made by New Balance. 10 Do you see that? 11 A Yes. 12 Q If we start on the second page, Merhawi 13 e-mails Mr. Evans stating: 14 "I hope all is well with you. I just 15 wanted to check in regarding Boris and Big Bear 16 Track Club. I know I asked you to wait until the 17 new year, so I am responsible for the delays. 18 "When should I accept the offer for Boris 19 and any documents to make the Big Bear Track Club 20 deal official?" 21 Do you see that? 22 A Yes.

	Page 29			(Page 31)
1	and he encloses the offer for Berian for Boris.	1	footwe	ar of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic
2	And he says he's putting together the contract for	2	compe	titions, including the US Indoor Championships
3	Big Bear and should have that to him shortly as	3	and the	e US Olympic trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall
4	well; correct?		-	te for Team New Balance and wear the Team New
5	A Yes.			e official uniform at all international
6	Q And attached to this is a copy of a		events	
7	document titled "Boris Berian Offer Compensation and	7		Do you see that language?
8	Bonus Schedule."	8		Yes.
9	Do you see that?	9		Did you talk to Mr. Keflezighi about this
10	A Yes.		provisi	
11	Q And that was the initial offer that	11		Briefly, yes.
	written offer that you actually received from	12		And did you understand that one of the
13 14	New Balance; is that correct? A Yes.		-	of this provision was to make it difficult for
14 15	Q Okay. Now, at this time you knew that you			o match the New Balance offer? Yes.
	would have to present any New Balance offer that you	15 16		And this is not a provision that gave you
17	wanted to accept to Nike under the right of first	17		conomic benefit? Again, this is just to make
18	refusal provision in the Nike contract; right?			for Nike to match the offer; right?
19	A Yes.	19	_	Yes.
20	Q And you understood under that provision	20		And did you understand that another goal of
21	Nike might agree to match the New Balance offer;			ovision was to try to ensure that even if
	right?			natched the New Balance offer, you would still
23	A Yes.			e to run in New Balance apparel and footwear
24	Q Did you talk to Mr. Keflezighi about that			se it would be the official apparel and
	possibility?			ar of the Big Bear Track Club?
	Page 30			Page 32
1		1	A	Yes.
2	Q What did you talk about?	2	Q	Did you ever discuss this provision with
2 3	A If Nike would have matched the offer, then	3	anyor	ne else at Big Bear Track Club such as your
4	I'd have no choice and have to go with Nike.	4		Carlos Handler?
5	Q Did you talk about ways that you could get	5	A	Carlos, yes.
6	around that right of first refusal if you wanted to	6	Q	Did you explain how this provision would
7	be sure that you could go with New Balance?	7	work?	•
8	A Um yes.	8	A	Briefly, yes.
9	Q What did you talk about in terms of ways to	9	Q	And you explained to him that it was
10	get around the Nike right of first refusal?		-	ned to help designed to make it difficult
11	A By just adding no reductions.			ke to match the New Balance offer?
12	Q Adding no reductions and adding that the	12		I didn't do, like, all that. I just let
13	affiliation clause? Do you recall that?			now. But Merhawi, he explained most of this
		11		
14	A What is that?			o Carlos.
14 15	Q Well, let's actually look at the	15	Q	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to
14 15 16	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. 	15 16	Q the e-	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer
14 15 16 17	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the 	15 16 17	Q the e- Comp	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer pensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an
14 15 16 17 18	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's 	15 16 17 18	Q the e- Comp actua	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer pensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it?
14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." 	15 16 17 18 19	Q the e- Comp actual A	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." Do you see that? 	15 16 17 18 19 20	Q the e- Comp actual A Q	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean? Well, it does not include some of the terms
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." Do you see that? A Yes. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q the e- Comp actual A Q that y	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean? Well, it does not include some of the terms ou would expect in a normal sponsorship
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that provision says: 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q the e- Comp actual A Q that y agree	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean? Well, it does not include some of the terms ou would expect in a normal sponsorship ment, like provisions allowing the sponsor to
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that provision says: "New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to 	 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	Q the e- Comp actual A Q that y agree use y	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean? Well, it does not include some of the terms ou would expect in a normal sponsorship ment, like provisions allowing the sponsor to our name or image, or provisions saying that
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q Well, let's actually look at the A Oh, okay. Q last page of this document of the exhibit in front of you. It has a clause that's Roman numeral five, "Affiliation." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that provision says: 	 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	Q the e- Comp actual A Q that y agree use y you w	Okay. All right. Now, this attachment to mail, which is titled "Boris Berian Offer bensation and Bonus Schedule," this is not an I sponsorship contract, is it? What do you mean? Well, it does not include some of the terms ou would expect in a normal sponsorship ment, like provisions allowing the sponsor to

	Page 37		Page 39
1	recent version of the offer that you had received	1	1 matches the New Balance offer as set forth in
2	from New Balance; correct?	2	2 Attachment 2 and will enter into a new contract with
3	A Yes.		3 Boris for the exclusive right and license for his
4	Q And this included a few little sweeteners		4 'Athlete Endorsement' in connection with the
5	5		5 'products' and/or NIKE brands (as each is defined in
6	terms of track time, bonuses, and rollovers; is that	6	6 the Contract) and otherwise in accordance with the
7	5	7	
8	A Yes.	8	
9	Q But it still included the affiliation	9	
	clause we mentioned earlier, which is now clause	10	<u> </u>
11		11	
12	A Yes.	<mark>12</mark>	
13	Q Did you discuss with Merhawi the language	13	
	in his cover e-mail, how he was going to present the New Balance offer before he sent it?	14	
16	A What do you mean?	15	
17	Q Well, did you did Merhawi call you up	17	6 had sent to Nike substituting Nike for New Balance?7 Do you see that?
	and say here's or write to you and say, "Here's	18	-
	what I'm going to say to Nike. I'm going to tell	19	
	them that in addition to the financial terms and	20	
-	lack of reductions, we consider the affiliations	21	
	clause in the contract to be a material element of	22	
	the offer."		3 simply. If you look at there's some numbers in
24	Did you discuss that with him?		4 the lower right-hand corner of the pages of these
25	A No. He just told me he was going to send		5 documents.
	Page 38		
1	Page 38 off the contract.	1	Page 40
1		1	Page 40 1 A Yes.
_	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to		Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers?
2	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope	2	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes.
2 3	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope	2 3	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60.
2 3 4	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court	2 3 4	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes.
2 3 4 5	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No.	2 3 4 5 6	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court	2 3 4 5 6	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for 9 example, under Section Roman Numeral, "IV.A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti. Do you see that? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for 9 example, under Section Roman Numeral, "IV.A. 0 Performance Bonus," says:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti. Do you see that? Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you this document? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for 9 example, under Section Roman Numeral, "IV.A. 0 Performance Bonus," says: 1 "To attain a performance bonus set forth
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you this document? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for 9 example, under Section Roman Numeral, "IV.A. 0 Performance Bonus," says: 1 "To attain a performance bonus set forth 2 below ATHLETE must (1) have competed exclusively in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 off the contract. Q Okay. Did you know that he was going to draw attention to the affiliation clause in the hope that Nike would not agree to match it? A No. Q All right. I'd like if the court reporter could show the witness what's been marked as Exhibit 13. THE REPORTER: 13? MR. RAMFJORD: Yeah, please. THE REPORTER: Okay. (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) BY MR. RAMFJORD: Q Mr. Berian, you have in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, which is an e-mail from Ben Cesar to Mr. Keflezighi dated January 22nd, 2016. And it attaches a letter from John Capriotti. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you this document? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 40 1 A Yes. 2 Q Do you see those numbers? 3 A Yes. 4 Q And if you look at the page ending in 60. 5 A Yes. 6 Q That's the New Balance Boris Berian Offer 7 Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q That's the offer you had received from 0 New Balance; correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And then if you look at the document with 3 the number at the bottom of the page ending 63. 4 A 63. Okay. 5 Q That says Boris Berian Offer Compensation 6 and Bonus Schedule; correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And if you look at each section, for 9 example, under Section Roman Numeral, "IV.A. 0 Performance Bonus," says: 1 "To attain a performance bonus set forth 2 below ATHLETE must (1) have competed exclusively in 3 NIKE products," et cetera.

	Page 41	Page 43
1	A I do now, yes.	1 responds:
2	Q So this provision or this document takes	2 ("Got it.")
3	the New Balance offer and substitutes NIKE for	3 And he goes on to say:
4	New Balance in each and every term; correct?	4 "There's a few ways to get the desired
5	A Yes.	5 results. Let me analyze them and get back to you
6	Q So Nike was agreeing to match each and	6 with a good game plan and options."
	every term set forth in the attachment from	7 Do you see that?
	New Balance, the New Balance Boris Berian	8 A Yes.
9	Compensation and Bonus Schedule; correct?	9 Q And am I correct that what Carlos had told
10	A Yes.	10 you, that you're referring to in that first text, is
11	Q Now, turning back to the first, the letter	11 that Nike had matched the terms of the New Balance
	which accompanies this, in the second full paragraph	12 offer; is that right?
	of that letter, Mr. Capriotti comments that the	13 A I don't remember.
	New Balance offer is silent on reductions and Nike	14 Q Do you remember what Carlos told you you
	is only obligated to match the terms stated in the	15 had to do with the New Balance offer?
	New Balance offer.	16 A Yes.
17	Do you see that?	17 Q Nike's match of the New Balance offer?
18	A Yes.	18 A Yes.
19	Q Now, there's nothing in this letter that	19 Q Did you talk to Carlos about what you
	says that Nike will not agree to the New Balance	20 should do in response to Nike's letter?
	offer because it contains reductions, is there?	21 A I don't remember.
<mark>22</mark>	A No.	22 Q Did you talk to Carlos or anyone else about
23	Q In fact, the first paragraph says that Nike	23 the potential impact of Nike's letter on the ability
	matches the New Balance offer, and this paragraph	24 of Big Bear Track Club to get a New Balance
25	also says that Nike is obligated to match the terms	25 sponsorship agreement?
	Page 42	
	stated in the New Balance offer; correct?	1 A What do you mean?
2	A Yes.	2 Q Well, I mean, that if Nike had matched the
3	Q Now, I'd like to go back to the chain of	3 New Balance offer and you were obliged to go with
	e-mails or texts between you and Mr. Keflezighi,	4 Nike, then wouldn't that make it difficult for
	which is Exhibit 4.	5 New Balance to get a sponsorship agreement with
6	A Okay.	6 Nike with wouldn't that make it difficult for
7	Q And I'd like you to turn to what's been	7 Big Bear Track Club to get a sponsorship agreement
	marked as page 12 at the bottom.	8 with New Balance that required club members to wear
9	A Okay.	9 New Balance footwear and apparel?
10	Q And there's a text there dated Friday,	10 A Yes.
	January 22nd, 2016.	11 Q Did you talk about that with Carlos
12 13	Do you see that? A Yes.	12 A Um 13 Q your coach?
14	A Yes. Q And that's the same day, same date as the	14 A I believe so. Yes.
	letter that we just looked at from Nike, which is	(15) Q What do you remember talking about in
	Exhibit 13; correct? January 22nd, 2016.	16 regard to that?
17	A Yes.	17 A He briefly let me know that Nike sent over
18	Q And the text says:	18 the contract. And I was going to go over it more
	"Hey Hawi. Just got done with my run.	19 with Hawi in that phone call.
	Carlos came over and told me what's going on. You	20 Q And he briefly let you know that it appears
<mark>19</mark>	can call back anytime right now."	
19 20		
19 20 21		
19 20 21 22	You go on to say:	22 A I think it was something like that, yeah.
19 20 21 22 23		22 A I think it was something like that, yeah.
19 20 21 22	You go on to say:	22 A I think it was something like that, yeah.

Page 45 1 "There's a few ways to get the desired results. Let	Page 47 1 with John Evans today and he is discussing their
2 me analyze them and get back to you with a good game	2 options with the NB New Balance; that is
3 plan and option."	3 lawyer. I will have our options and strategy"
4 Do you see that language again?	4 And you have to turn to the next page to
5 A Yes.	5 finish.
6 Q And I take it that the desired result at	6 " to discuss with you."
7 this point in time was avoiding an agreement with	7 Do you see that?
8 Nike since you wanted to go to New Balance; correct?	8 A Yes.
9 A No.	9 Q And, again, did you understand that the
10 Q What was the desired result?	10 options and strategies were to allow you to go
11 A I don't remember. But it was basically to	11 forward with the New Balance agreement and avoid any
12 go to New Balance.	12 agreement with Nike?
13 Q The desired result was to go to	13 A Yes.
14 New Balance; right?	14 Q Did you have a follow-up conversation with
15 A Yes.	15 Mr. Keflezighi regarding what he learned from the
16 Q And to go to New Balance, you couldn't	16 New Balance lawyer?
17 have you couldn't go to New Balance if you had an	17 A I don't remember.
18 agreement with Nike, could you?	18 Q Do you remember Mr. Keflezighi telling you
19 A No.	19 that New Balance could not enter an agreement with
20 Q And so the desired result was avoiding an	20 you because of the language of Mr. Capriotti's
21 agreement with Nike so you could go to New Balance;	21 letter stating that Nike matches the New Balance
22 correct?	22 offer?
23 A At the time I wasn't aware that there was a	23 A I believe so, yes.
24 complete agreement, but yeah.	24 Q Yes, he told you that?
25 Q Well, but you did you wanted to make	25 A Yeah.
Page 46	Page 48
1 sure it was not a complete agreement with Nike so	1 Q Okay. And did he tell you that New Balance
2 you could go to New Balance; correct?	2 would have to wait, at a minimum, until the 180-day
3 A I thought there wasn't at the time.	3 matching period in your contract with Nike expired
4 Q What?	4 before New Balance could enter into a contract with
5 A During all this Hawi told me that Nike	5 you?
6 couldn't match, so that's what I was thinking the	6 A Yes.
7 whole time.	7 Q And, in fact, New Balance refused to enter
8 Q Couldn't match you say?	8 into an agreement with you in January of 2016
9 A Yes.	9 because Nike had sent this letter saying that it
10 Q So Hawi was telling you that Nike could not	10 matched the New Balance offer; correct?
11 match the New Balance offer; is that correct?	11 A Yes.
12 A Yes.	12 Q Okay. All right. I'd like to have you
13 Q Okay. Did he say why?	13 turn to what's been marked for identification as
14 A With mainly the affiliation.	14 Exhibit 15, or have the court reporter hand you
15 Q Okay. So putting that affiliation clause	15 that.
16 in the New Balance offer would make it impossible	16 THE REPORTER: Okay. He has it.
17 for Nike to match the New Balance offer?	17 (Exhibit 15 was marked for identification
18 A Yes.	18 by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
19 Q All right. Looking, again, at the bottom	19 BY MR. RAMFJORD:
20 of page 13 of this same exhibit. On January 25th,	20 Q This is an e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to
21 it appears that you e-mail Mr. Keflezighi saying:	21 Mr. Cesar and Mr. Capriotti dated January 27th,
22 "Hey Hawi. Just wondering if anything new	22 2016. And it says, in part:
23 has happened."	23 "After chatting with Boris, I think it's a
And Mr. Keflezighi responds saying:	24 good idea for all of us to chat by phone. Is there
25 "Thanks for checking in, Boris. I spoke	25 a good day and time that works for you?"

	Page 49		(Page 51)
1		1	it, you told Nike that you would prefer to be with
2	-		New Balance; correct?
3		3	
	with Mr. Keflezighi after receiving the January 22nd	4	
	letter from Nike in which Mr. Keflezighi said, you	5	continue working with you, having you as its
	know, "Let me call up Nike and see if I can persuade	6	
	them that you don't want to be with them, you want	7	
	to be with New Balance, and see if we can get out of	8	Q And during that call there was no legal
9	this"? Or something along those lines?	9	discussion about whether or not Nike had or had not
10	A I think so, yeah. He sent an e-mail,	10	matched the New Balance offer, it was really about
11	maybe.	11	your preference; correct?
12	Q What do you recall Mr. Keflezighi telling	12	A Yes.
13	you that he was going to say to Mr. Cesar and	13	Q Did you do anything to prepare for that
14	Mr. Capriotti?	14	phone call?
15	A I remember that he asked me if I just	15	A No, not really.
	wanted to chat with Ben and John, just to see if	16	5
17	they would just release me.	17	
18		18	A Footwear was bothering me. And two, as,
	to let's have the court reporter hand you what's		like, Ben Cesar wasn't really communicating too much
	been marked as Exhibit 17.		with us.
21	,	21	
22	Υ.		
23	, , ,	<mark>23</mark>	
	BY MR. RAMFJORD:	24	
25	Q All right. And, Mr. Berian, this is a	25	we're happy to work with you on that and try to
	Page 50		Page 52
	series of e-mails. I'm going to focus on the one at		figure out a way to make the footwear more
	the bottom of the first page, which is dated		comfortable for you"?
	February 1st, 2016, from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar	3	
	and Mr. Capriotti. And it talks about:	4	Q Yeah. And did they also indicate that, you
5		5	know, they'd be happy to try to communicate more
	tomorrow?"		with you if that was an issue?
7	с ,	7	
	e-mail dated January 28, 2016, in which	8	
9	o ,	9	
10		10 11	
	time for you, me or for me, you, Boris and Cap to get on the phone together. Boris and I are		6
	available and flexible on Monday and Tuesday of next	12	reporter show you what's been marked as Exhibit 20. And while we're getting that, I just need one
	week for this call. We hope to be we are able to		second.
	resolve any issues and clarify the process during	14	(Brief pause in proceedings.)
	the phone call."	16	
17	•	17	Υ.
18	5	18	
19		19	
	about where this phone call actually took place	20	
20		21	A Yes.
20 21	after this e-mail was sent and you, Mr. Keflezighi,	21 22	
20 21 22	after this e-mail was sent and you, Mr. Keflezighi, and Mr. Cesar, and Mr. Capriotti were all on the	22	Q Yes?
20 21	after this e-mail was sent and you, Mr. Keflezighi, and Mr. Cesar, and Mr. Capriotti were all on the phone; correct?		Q Yes? A Yes.
20 21 22 23	after this e-mail was sent and you, Mr. Keflezighi, and Mr. Cesar, and Mr. Capriotti were all on the phone; correct? A Yes.	22 23 24	Q Yes? A Yes.

1 and it sayse Hello Merhawi, Attached is a long form Sontract for Boris for your review. As we discussed in our last call, we're looking forward to Scontrauting our relationship with Boris." 6 Co you see that? A no multiply our original to be that, there is 9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezigh in box ethat, there is 9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezigh in to Xr. Cesar on the 10 same day saying: 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 12 expressed an inferes not to resume a relationship 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 15 our conference call. 16 ar "Additionally, your original letter asked 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 to submit the requested information if you decide not to honor Boris' personal preference. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal preference. 21 met week." 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 14 rot kince offer, does he? 14 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the New Balance offer, does he? 14 Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 point by Nike? 14 Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 point by Nike? 14 REPORTER: Veal. No - 15 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 11 questions. 11 questions: 11 questions: 11 questions: 11 questions: 11 questions: 11 questions: 11 the WITNESS: Yeah. 12 MR. RVING:		Page 53		Page 55
2 "Hello Membawi. Attached is a long form 3 continuits for your review. As we discussed 4 on our last call, we're looking forward to 5 continuing our relationship with Boris." 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. And when is your 4 hearing? 6 O. you see that? 5 MR. RAMFJORD: Hearing right now is set for 5 continuing our relationship with Boris." 5 MR. RAMFJORD: Hearing right now is set for 6 Uo you see that? 7 A Yes. 7 Yes. 7 Nessen table to, we'd like to be able 8 or dual from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the 9 could. 10 same day saying: 11 11 10 same day saying: 11 10 same day saying: 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' poistion has not changed since 15 our conference call. 11 10 morrow morning in we you need a copy? 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1		1	C C
3 contract for Boris for your review. As we discussed d on our last call, we're looking forward to s continuing our relationship with Boris. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. And when is your 4 hearing? 6 Do you see that? 7 A Yes. 5 MR. RAMFJORD: Hearing right now is set for 7 you know, if we're notable to, we'l like to be able 8 on e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the 9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the 10 same day saying: 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 11 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 9 out conference call. 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 11 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 15 our conference call. 11 The REPORTER: Okay. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 15 our conference call. 17 A. Me. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 17 for a revised proposabloffer. We reserved the right 17 to a devide not to honor Boris' personal 20 17 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 21 perference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 mext week.* 23 Do you see that? 24 MR. EWING: But he expedited one, as soon 23 as your can get hat to us, that'd be great. 23 Do you see that? THE REPORTER: Okay. 1 THE REPORTER: Okay. 24				
5 continuing our relationship with Boris." 5 MR. RAMFJORD: Hearing right now is set for 6 Do you see that? 6 Tuesday morning. Were trying to move that. But, 7 A Yes. 7 Value of the second	3			•
S continuing our relationship with Boris." 5 MR. RAMFJORD: Hearing right now is set for 6 Do you see that? 6 Tuesday morning. We're trying to move that. But, 7 A Yes. 7 A 8 Q. And in response, right above that, there is 8 to have something sometime tomorrow morning if we 9 asme day saying: 1 Totake something sometime tomorrow morning if we 10 same day saying: 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 11 11 10 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 13 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 14 notify you. Boris' postion has not changed since 15 THE REPORTER: Okay. 14 notify you docide not monor Boris' personal preference. 10 THE REPORTER: Okay. 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 24 MR. EWING: But, May. 23 Do you see that?	4	on our last call, we're looking forward to	4	hearing?
7 A: Yes: 7 you know, if we're not able to, we'd like to be able 8 Q And in response, right above that, there is 5 to have something sometime tomorrow morning if we 9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the 5 to have something sometime tomorrow morning if we 10 same day saying: 11 the REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 11 mith Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 the REPORTER: Okay. 14 notify you. Boris' possition has not changed since 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 17 TA R. MFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 17 TA R. MFJORD: Thank you. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a cop? 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 20 THE REPORTER: Yeak. 23 21 poly use that? 23 THE REPORTER: Naky you. 24 MR. EWINC: Boris, pourize done, as soon 22 Q and this - nowhere	5	continuing our relationship with Boris."		-
8 O And in response, right above that, there is 9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the 10 same day saying: 8 to have something sometime tomorrow morning if we 9 could. 10 same day saying: 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn It in 11 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 3 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 15 our conference call. 11 MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 19 video, please, if possible. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 preference, la na have a revised offer to you in the 21 preference, la nake a revised offer to you in the 21 proference, las naw a revised offer to you in the 22 next week." 20 THE REPORTER: Yokay. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Yokay. 24 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 24 A	6	Do you see that?	6	Tuesday morning. We're trying to move that. But,
9 an e-mail from Mr. Keflezigh to Mr. Cesar on the 10 same day saying: 9 could. 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 11 morrow morning, and they can probably e-mail it to 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' possition has not changed since 13 MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 notify you. Boris' possition has not changed since 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 'additionally, your original letter asked 17 HE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 MR. EWING: Yes. A copy synched with the 19 not to honor Boris' personal 19 reference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 22 a you can get that to us, that'b be great. 23 23 Do you see that? 23 24 A Yes. 25 25 Q And this - nowhere in this e-mail does 25 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 11 questions. 11 12 Are you there? </td <td> 7</td> <td>A Yes.</td> <td>7</td> <td>you know, if we're not able to, we'd like to be able</td>	7	A Yes.	7	you know, if we're not able to, we'd like to be able
10 Same day saying: 10 THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn ti in 11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 11 tomorrow morning, and they can probably e-mail it to 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 13 With Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 13 MR, RAMFJORD: Okay. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/Offer. We reserved the right 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 19 videc, please, if possible. 20 welco, please, if possible. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 MR. EWING: Yea. A copy synched with the 19 videc, please, if possible. 20 THE REPORTER: Yeaw. 23 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 WR. EWING: Supt. Thank you. 22 24 A Yes. 23 THE REPORTER: Yeaw. Xayou can get that to us, that be great. 23 Yeave inter one. 25 MR. EWING: Sony, ou're done. 25 MR. EWING: Sony, ou're done. 26 THE WINCESS: Thank you. 2	8	Q And in response, right above that, there is	8	to have something sometime tomorrow morning if we
11 "Hello Ben, as discussed, Boris has 11 tomorrow morning, and they can probably e-mail it to 12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship i 10 you. 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 15 WR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 16 "MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 16 "MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 17 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: Your welcome. 17 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 23 WR. EWING: Boris, you're done, as soon 23 22 avg we are an expedited one, as sataria 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Son, you're done, 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you, 2 <	9	an e-mail from Mr. Keflezighi to Mr. Cesar on the	9	could.
12 expressed an interest not to resume a relationship 12 you. 13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 13 MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 notify you. Boris position has not changed since 14 THE REPORTER: Vours welcome. 15 our conference call. 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 ts ubmit the requested information if you decide 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 THE REPORTER: Okay. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 19 wideo, please, if possible. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 11 24 A Yes. 24 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 12 26 A no. 3 A No. 7 <td>10</td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in</td>	10		10	THE REPORTER: Yeah, I can turn it in
13 with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and 13 MR. RAMFJORD: Okay. 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 14 THE REPORTER: Way. 14 notify you. Boris' position has not changed since 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 17 And. Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 MR. EWING: Yes. A copy synched with the 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 19 video, please, if possible. 20 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 23 THE REPORTER: Nay, Out. 24 21 prob see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Nay. 23 THE REPORTER: Nay. 22 Q And this - nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 23 The Kelfezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2			11	tomorrow morning, and they can probably e-mail it to
14 THE REPORTER: Okay. 15 our conference call. 15 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 17 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 18 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 17 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 24 A Yes. 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 24 A Yes. 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 9 2 New Balance offer, does he? 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 9 3 A No. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 4 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 7 A No. 7 7 7 A No. 7 7 7 8 G Give me one second		•		you.
15 our conference call. 15 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 19 ideous please, if possible. 18 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 wideo, please, if possible. 22 21 protence, I can have a revised offer to you in the 22 as you can get that to us, that'd be great. 23 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 26 1 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WINESS: Thank you. 2 2 New Balance offer, does he? 3 Geree that was proposed by as a starting 6 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 3 A No. 7 <		-		-
16 "Additionally, your original letter asked 16 THE REPORTER: You're welcome. 17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 MR. EWING: Yes. A copy synched with the 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 26 1 MR. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WIDCGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 A No. 2 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 3 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 7 A No.				-
17 for a revised proposal/offer. We reserved the right 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 17 And, Mr. Ewing, do you need a copy? 18 to submit the requested information if you decide 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 18 MR. EWING: Yes. A copy synched with the 19 video, please, if possible. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 22 next week." 18 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 22 as you can get that to us, that'd be great. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 24 24 A Yes. 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 24 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you, Boris. 25 1 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 3 A No. Page 54 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 2 New Balance offer, does he? 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 4:07 P.M. 3 a No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 10 11 14 14 THE REPORTER	-			-
18 to submit the requested information if you decide 18 MR. EWING: Yes. A copy synched with the 19 not to honor Boris' personal preference. 19 video, please, if possible. 20 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 22 next week." 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 24 A Yes. 26 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 26 1 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 2 No. 3 A No. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 a No. 7 4:07 P.M. 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 10 11 12		<i>,,,</i>		
19 not to honor Boris' personal "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 19 video, please, if possible. 20 "If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 20 THE REPORTER: 0kay. 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 23 Do you see that? 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: 0kay. 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 2 New Balance offer, does he? 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 2 3 A No. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 3 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 3 4 4:07 P.M. 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 7 6 7 A No. 7 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 1 9 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 11 11 questions. 11 12 14 14 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So -				
20"If you decide not to honor Boris' personal 21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 22 next week."20THE REPORTER: Okay. 2123Do you see that?23as you can get that to us, that'd be great.23Do you see that?23THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.24A Yes.24MR. EWING: Boris, you're done.25Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does25MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you.24MR. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 3 A No.1THE WITNESS: Thank you.2New Balance offer, does he?2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 4:07 P.M.3A No.3deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 4:07 P.M.4Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 point by Nike?67A No.78Q Give me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1111questions.1112Are you there?1213THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1414THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it 202021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
21 preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the 21 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 22 next week." 2a syou can get hat to us, that'd be great. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: But the expedited one, as soon 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 2 New Balance offer, does he? 2 MR. EWING: Surf you, would. 3 A No. 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 4 407 P.M. 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 7 6 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 11 questions. 11 12 Are you there? 12 13 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So 14 14 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 17 15 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're 15				
22 next week." 22 as you can get that to us, that'd be great. 23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 24 MR. Kellezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 2 New Balance offer, does he? 2 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 3 A No. 3 deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 4:07 P.M. 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 7 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 1 1 1 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 1 11 questions. 11 1 12 Are you there? 12 1 13 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So 14 16 6 1 1				-
23 Do you see that? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 24 A Yes. 24 MR. EWING: Boris, you're done. 25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 24 MR. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you. 2 New Balance offer, does he? 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 22 3 A No. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 7 6 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 11 12 Are you there? 12 13 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So 14 15 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're 15 16 17 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 17 18 MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can				-
24AYes.24MR. EWING: Boris, you're done.25QAnd this nowhere in this e-mail does25MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you, Boris.2Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the25MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you.2New Balance offer, does he?1THE WITNESS: Thank you.3ANo.2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th3ANo.3deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record,4QDid Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form5(End time: 4:07 P.M.)5agreement that was proposed by as a starting6767ANo.78QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)9910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1919we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
25 Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does 25 MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you, Boris. Page 54 Page 54 Page 54 Page 54 1 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. Page 1 2 New Balance offer, does he? 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting 6 7 6 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 9 11 10 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further 10 11 11 12 Are you there? 12 13 THE WINESS: Yeah. 13 14 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So 14 15 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're 15 16 17 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 17 18		,		
Page 54 Page 54 1 Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 New Balance offer, does he? 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 A No. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 3 a No. 3 deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 4 Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 5 (End time: 4:07 P.M.) 6 point by Nike? 6 7 7 A No. 7 8 Q Give me one second, if you would. 8 9 (Brief pause in proceedings.) 9 9 11 12 Are you there? 12 13 13 THE WITNESS: Yeah. 13 14 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So 14 15 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're 15 16 done. 16 17 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you. 17 18 MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can 18 19 we get an expedited transcript and video? 19 20 THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it 20 21 by? 21 22 MR. EWING: As soon as possible. 22				-
1Mr. Keflezighi indicate that Nike did not match the 21THE WITNESS: Thank you. 22New Balance offer, does he?2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 33ANo.2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th 34QDid Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 53deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 44QDid Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form 53deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record, 45agreement that was proposed by as a starting 661End time: 4:07 P.M.)67ANo.78QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)9910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1717THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it202122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22	25	Q And this nowhere in this e-mail does	25	MR. RAMFJORD: Thank you, Bons.
2 New Balance offer, does he?2THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes th3 A No.4Q Did Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form35 agreement that was proposed by as a starting646 point by Nike?67 A No.78 Q Give me one second, if you would.89 (Brief pause in proceedings.)910 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011 questions.1112 Are you there?1213 THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516 done.1617 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718 MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819 we get an expedited transcript and video?1920 THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2222 MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22	.			Page 56
3ANo.3deposition of Boris Berian. Going off the record,4QDid Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form44:07 P.M.5agreement that was proposed by as a starting5(End time: 4:07 P.M.)67ANo.78QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)9910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're151661617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it202122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		-		
4QDid Mr. Keflezighi show you the long form44:07 P.M.5agreement that was proposed by as a starting5(End time: 4:07 P.M.)6point by Nike?67ANo.78QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're151661617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it202122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22			2	
5 agreement that was proposed by as a starting5(End time: 4:07 P.M.)6 point by Nike?67 A No.78 Q Give me one second, if you would.89 (Brief pause in proceedings.)910 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011 questions.1112 Are you there?1213 THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516 done.1617 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718 MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819 we get an expedited transcript and video?1920 THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2122 MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22			3	-
6 point by Nike?67 A No.78 Q Give me one second, if you would.89 (Brief pause in proceedings.)910 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011 questions.1112 Are you there?1213 THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314 THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415 MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516 done.1617 THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718 MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819 we get an expedited transcript and video?1920 THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2122 MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22	1		· ·	-
7ANo.78QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
8QGive me one second, if you would.89(Brief pause in proceedings.)910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
9(Brief pause in proceedings.)910MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
10MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further1011questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		-		
11questions.1112Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
12Are you there?1213THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're15161617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
13THE WITNESS: Yeah.1314THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516 done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		•		
14THE REPORTER: Yeah. So1415MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
15MR. RAMFJORD: We have no further you're1516 done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
16 done.1617THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819 we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
17THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.1718MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		,		
18MR. EWING: Excuse me. Ms. Reporter, can1819we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22				
19 we get an expedited transcript and video?1920THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		5		
20THE REPORTER: Yes. When do you need it2021 by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22		i ,		
21 by?2122MR. EWING: As soon as possible.22	20		20	
22 MR. EWING: As soon as possible. 22			21	
		-	22	
23 THE REPORTER: Okay. Well, I can turn it 23	23	THE REPORTER: Okay. Well, I can turn it	23	
24 in on Monday. 24	24	in on Monday.		
25 MR. RAMFJORD: We have an upcoming 25	25	MR. RAMFJORD: We have an upcoming	25	

1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT			F	Page 3
	DISTRICT OF OREGON			DEX OF EXAMINATION	uge e
2	PORTLAND DIVISION		2 DIREC	PAGE T EXAMINATION7	
3	Civil Action No. 3:16-cv-00743-SB		3 Ques	stions by Mr. Per A. Ramfjord	
1	NIKE USA, INC., an Oregon)		4 5	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
5	corporation,)			2 - Email chain, top email from10	
			7	Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2106 8:19 PM to Kennon	
6	Plaintiff,)			Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William	
7) -vs-)		8	Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: NYC, in 2 parts	
'	-vs-)		9 Exhibit	2 parts 2 3 - Email chain, top email from19	
8	BORIS BERIAN, an individual)		0	Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday,	
	California resident,)	1	0	June 15, 2016 8:20 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William	
9)	1	1	Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Hawi	
10	Defendant.)	1	2 Exhibit	Email, in 4 parts t 4 - Color photocopies of text24	
10				messages between Mr. Keflezighi	
12	VIDEO DEPOSITION OF MERHAWI KEFLEZIGHI	1		and Mr. Berian, in 19 parts 5 - Email from	
13	MERHAWI KEFLEZIGHI	1		carlos.handler@yahoo.com dated	
14			-	12/8/2015 3:07:15 PM to Ben	
	The video deposition upon oral examination	1	5	Cesar, Subject: Checking in, in 1 part	
15		1	6 Exhibit	6 - Email chain, top email from28	
16	before me, Judith E. Bellinger, RPR, CRR, CSR No. 94-R-1044, a Notary Public in and for the County of	1	7	Vincent Ewing dated Thursday, June 16, 2016 11:01 AM to Kennon	
'	Marion, State of Indiana, taken on behalf of the			Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William	
17	Plaintiff at the MARRIOTT EAST, 7202 East 21st	1	8	Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up, with	
	Street, Indianapolis, Marion County, Indiana, on	1	9	attachments, in 6 parts	
18	the 19th day of June, 2016, commencing at the hour			t 9 - Email chain, top email from47	
10	of 3:05 p.m., pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure with written notice as to the time	2	20	Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon	
19	and place thereof having been given.	2	1	Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William	
20	and place thereof having been given.	2	2	Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up, with	
21				attachments, in 14 parts	
22		2	3 Exhibit	: 10 - Email from Merhawi51 Keflezighi dated 1/19/2016	
23		2	4	10:24:37 AM to Ben Cesar and	
24				John Capriotti, Bates Nos.	
25			-		
25		2	.5	NIKE0000075 through 0000078	
25	Page	2		F	Page 4
1	APPEARANCES	2	1		Page 4
1 2	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	2	1 2 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016	Page 4
1	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord	2	1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53	Page 4
1 2 3	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott	2	1 2 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos.	Page 4
1 2	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian,	Page 4
1 2 3	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Riinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi	Page 4
1 2 3 4	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54	Page 4
1 2 3 4	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rlinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos.	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Riinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday,	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com		1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000068 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing	2	1 2 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING	2	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard	2	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor	2	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian,	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802	2	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor	2	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 5 5 10 11 12 12 14	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 Exhibit 5	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER:	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 5 5 10 11 12 12 14	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 Exhibit 5 6	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 5 5 6 5 Exhibit	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@ gm	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports @gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 3 Exhibit 5 6 7 Exhibit 7 8	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@ gm	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 3 Exhibit 5 6 7 Exhibit 7 8	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000045 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gmail.com dated 2/15/	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 4 3 Exhibit 5 6 6 Exhibit 5 8 9 8	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) I1 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferrant; Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Te: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Ben Cesar dated 3/15/2016 4:50:39 PM to John Capriotti,	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 Exhibit 5 6 7 Exhibit 9 9 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Contract - B. Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Ben Cesar dated 3/15/2016 4:50:39 PM to John Capriotti, Subject: Fwd: Track and Field	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 5 6 7 Exhibit 5 8 9 Exhibit 1 1	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Contract - B. Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Ben Cesar dated 3/15/2016 4:50:39 PM to John Capriotti, Subject: Fwd: Track and Field Contract between Nike and Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:		1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 3 4 Exhibit 5 6 7 8 Exhibit 5 9 Exhibit 0 1 1 2	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports @ gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Contract - B. Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Ben Cesar dated 3/15/2016 4:50:39 PM to John Capriotti, Subject: Fwd: Track and Field Contract between Nike and Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000018 through 000021	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 Exhibit 3 4 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 2 4 3 Exhibit 5 6 7 Exhibit 9 Exhibit 1 2 2 Exhibit	F INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Boris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gmail.com dated 2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Contract - B. Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000045 25 - Email chain, top email from95 Ber Cesar dated 3/15/2016 4:50:39 PM to John Capriotti, Subject: Fwd: Track and Field Contract between Nike and Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE000018 through 0000021 27 - Text messages between Mr60 Keflezighi and Mr. Evans, in 11	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Per A. Ramfjord Kennon Scott STOEL RIVES LLP 760 SW 9th Avenue Suite 3000 Portland, OR 97205 paramfjord@stoel.com Kennon.scott@stoel.com FOR THE DEFENDANT: Vincent C. Ewing LAW OFFICE OF VINCENT C. EWING 111 West Ocean Boulevard 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 vcewing@me.com THE VIDEOGRAPHER: BRAD DALTON ALSO PRESENT:	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 11 11 11 11	1 Exhibit 3 5 Exhibit 6 7 8 Exhibit 9 0 1 Exhibit 3 5 6 Exhibit 5 6 Exhibit 9 Exhibit 0 1 Exhibit 3 8 Exhibit 3 8 Exhibit	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED) 11 - Email chain, top email from53 Ben Cesar dated 1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM to Leah Rinfret, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000066 through 0000070 13 - Email from Ben Cesar dated54 1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM to Merhawi Keflezighi and John Capriotti, Subject: Foris Berian; with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000058 through 0000065 14 - Email chain, top email from34 Vincent Ewing dated Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM to Kennon Scott, Per Ramfjord, and William Ferranti, Subject: Fwd: Big Bear Agreement, in 3 parts 15 - Email chain, top email from80 John Capriotti dated 1/27/2016 8:17:44 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Fwd: Boris Berian, Bates No. NIKE0000057 17 - Email chain, top email from85 Merhawi Keflezighi dated 2/2/2016 7:34:49 AM to Ben Cesar, Subject: Re: Boris Berian, Bates Nos. NIKE0000046 through 0000047 20 - E-mail chain, top email from93 hawisports@gma	Page 4

	Page 5	Pag
1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS (CONTINUED)	1 MERHAWI KEFLEZIGHI,
2 E	Exhibit 28 - Email from Carlos Handler15	2 having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole
	dated 1/14/2016 6:09:48 PM to	3 truth, and nothing but the truth relating to said
3	Ben Cesar and Boris Berian,	4 matter was examined and testified as follows:
4	Subject: Boris Berian Invoice,	5
4	with attachments, Bates Nos. NIKE0000079 through 0000100	6 DIRECT EXAMINATION,
5		7 QUESTIONS BY MR. PER A. RAMFJORD:
6		8 Q Mr. Keflezighi, could you please state your name
7		9 and address for the record.
8		10 A Merhawi Keflezighi, 10436 Perry Fox Drive,
9		11 Fishers, Indiana, 46037.
10		12 Q Have you ever had your deposition taken before?
11		13 A No, I have not.
12 13		14 Q Let me just explain briefly a few ground rules.
13		15 First of all, you're under oath, as you
15		16 just heard.
16		17 A Uh-huh.
17		18 Q Do you understand that?
18		19 A Yes, I do.
19		20 Q And it is important that you understand the
20		21 questions that I'm asking you. So if I ask you
21		something and you don't understand it, please,
22 23		23 let me know.
23		24 Will you do that?
25		25 A Yes.
	Page 6	Pag
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins the video	1 Q All right. And it is also important that you
2	deposition of Merhawi Keflezighi taken in the	2 answer questions orally as opposed to nodding
3	matter of Nike USA, Inc. versus Boris Berian,	3 your head, since I can't see that, and the court
4	pending in the United States District Court,	4 reporter can't record that.
5	District of Oregon, Portland Division, Cause No.	5 Do you understand that?
6	3:16-cv-00743-SB.	6 A Yes, I do understand. But I do have a tendency
7	This deposition is being held in	7 to nod my head so I'll try to make sure
8	Indianapolis Marriott East, 7202 East 21st	8 everything's verbal.
9	Street, in Indianapolis, Indiana.	9 Q All right. And, finally, it's just important
10	My name is Brad Dalton, I am the legal	10 that we not talk over each other so that after I
11	video specialist, and the court reporter is Judy	11 ask you a question, let there be a little space
12	Bellinger, both representing Beovich Walter &	12 before you start to answer, okay?
13	Friend, Inc.	13 A Okay.
14	Today's date is Sunday, June 19th, 2016,	14 Q How did you meet Mr. Berian?
15	and the current local time is 3:05 p.m.	15 A I met Mr. Berian through his coach, Carlos
16	As we are now on the record, will counsel,	16 Handler.
17	please, introduce themselves and state their	17 Q When was that?
18	representation.	18 A Via email or text, I would say, September of
19	MR. RAMFJORD: This is Per Ramfjord on	19 2015.
20	behalf of Nike, along with Kennon Scott.	20 Q How did you come to represent Mr. Berian as an
21	MR. EWING: Vince Ewing for the defendant,	21 agent?
22	Boris Berian.	22 A His coach asked me to represent both him and on
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter	23 of his other clients I mean, other athletes.
24	now swear in the witness and then we may	24 Q Who was the other client?
25	proceed.	25 A Brenda Martinez.
L		

Page 21	Page 23
1 Q You didn't propose any specific terms at that	1 Q Okay. You used the phrase "New Balance being a
2 point in time?	2 sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and
3 A Let me see. I don't think I I think he asked	3 sponsoring Boris as part of that deal."
4 me to put together a proposal. So I don't think	4 So were you proposing that these two
5 we discussed anything specific at that time.	5 agreements would go together, be part of the
6 Q So this was the proposal that you put together,	6 same package?
7 this email?	7 A Not necessarily. I just it's a possibility
8 A Let's see. I believe so.	8 that I presented for New Balance to also sponsor
9 Q Okay. And it does include proposed terms for a	9 the Big Bear Track Club and Boris.
10 sponsorship arrangement with New Balance;	10 Q Okay. And the idea would be that those
11 correct?	11 agreements would both go into effect at the same
12 A Yes.	12 time after Nike's contract with Mr. Berian
13 Q And if we look at the page marked number 3 at	
14 the bottom. That's where those terms begin.	14 A Yes. I mean, it was something I proposed not
15 And I would like to start with the fourth term,	15 knowing how the timing would work out. But it
16 which states, "Allow third party logo on the	16 was to give the Big Bear Track Club a sponsor
17 race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other	5 5 I
18 non-competitive logo)."	18 So it just opens up the opportunity.
19 Do you see that language?	19 That's when the Big Bear Track Club had the most
20 A Yes.	20 leverage.
21 Q And I assume your intent in presenting this term	
22 was to allow Mr. Berian to place a third-party	22 have the most leverage to get a sponsorship
23 logo on his uniform like that of the Big Bear	
24 Track Club; correct?	arrangement if they could bring Boris along withthe deal?
25 A Yes. But not only Big Bear Track Club, but,	25 A Or vice-versa.
25 A Tes. But not only big bear track Club, but,	25 A OI VICE-VEISA.
Page 22	Page 24
1 also, possibly, other corporate corporations	1 Q All right.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4,
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian?
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been marked at the bottom of the page as page 6.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q And you go on to note at the end of the email that you've been given authorization to discuss 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been marked at the bottom of the page as page 6. A (The witness complies.) Uh-huh.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q And you go on to note at the end of the email that you've been given authorization to discuss 	 1 Q All right. 2 A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear 3 Track Club into the deal. 4 Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the 5 court reporter could hand you what's been marked 6 as Exhibit 4, please. 7 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) 8 Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in 9 front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, 10 which is a printout of a series of texts between 11 you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. 12 Do you see those? 13 A Yes, I do. 14 Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts 15 between you and Mr. Berian? 16 A Yes. 17 Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been 18 marked at the bottom of the page as page 6. 19 A (The witness complies.) Uh-huh. 20 Q Do you have that in front of you? 21 A Yes, I do.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q And you go on to note at the end of the email that you've been given authorization to discuss a deal for the Big Bear Track Club; right? 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been marked at the bottom of the page as page 6. A (The witness complies.) Uh-huh. Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes, I do.
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q And you go on to note at the end of the email that you've been given authorization to discuss a deal for the Big Bear Track Club; right? A Yes. Q Had you entered an agency agreement with them at 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been marked at the bottom of the page as page 6. A (The witness complies.) Uh-huh. Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. At the top of the page the text is cut off but it appears to say, "John Evans. He has
 also, possibly, other corporate corporations and potential sponsors. Q Well, the language here states, "Big Bear Track Club, or other non-competitive logo"; correct? A Yes. Non-competitive to New Balance. Q Non-competitive to New Balance. That's what I would understand. So this was not intended to allow Mr. Berian to place a logo on his jersey if it incorporated the logo of a New Balance competitor such as the Nike swoosh; is that right? A Yes, that's right. Q Okay. The fifth terms states, "New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q And you go on to note at the end of the email that you've been given authorization to discuss a deal for the Big Bear Track Club; right? 	 Q All right. A Or vice-versa. Boris can bring the Big Bear Track Club into the deal. Q Okay. If you turn to what's been or if the court reporter could hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, please. (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) Q Mr. Keflezighi, the court reporter has put in front of you what's been marked as Exhibit 4, which is a printout of a series of texts between you and Mr. Berian that were produced to us. Do you see those? A Yes, I do. Q And is that, in fact, what these are, texts between you and Mr. Berian? A Yes. Q All right. I want you to turn to what's been marked at the bottom of the page as page 6. A (The witness complies.) Uh-huh. Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes, I do.

Page 29	Page 31
1 A Yep.	1 Is that consistent with your recollection?
2 Q And just so we get the context here, if you turn	2 A Yes, I believe so.
3 to the second page, it starts, actually, with an	3 Q And that would have been the day after
4 email from you dated the day before, in which	4 Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike would have
5 you indicate you want to check in. You say, "I	5 ended on December 31st, 2015; correct?
6 just wanted to check-in regarding Boris and the	6 A It was just starting in the new calendar year.
7 Big Bear Track Club. I know I asked for you to	7 Q And this agreement provided that all members of
8 wait until the new year, so I am responsible for	8 the Big Bear Track Club would give New Balance
9 the delays.	9 (permission to use any of their photographs,
10 "When should I accept the offer for Boris	10 names, and/or video as part of its promotional
and any documents to make the Big Bear Track	11 efforts, didn't it?
12 Club deal official?"	12 A I believe so.
13 Is that right?	13 Q And it also provided that Big Bear Track Club
14 A Yep. And then I think it's instead of "accept"	14 would not be allowed to enter into any
15 it should be "expect."	15 agreements that would cause any club members not
16 Q Oh, expect the offer, okay.	16 to wear and/or use products manufactured by any
17 A It was a typo.	17 competitor of New Balance.
18 Q And then on the first page Mr. Evans forwards	18 Do you recall that?
19 you a copy of an offer; is that right, page 1?	19 A If it's in the agreement, then, it must be
20 A "Please find the offer for Boris." Yes.	20 (there.
21 Q And, in fact, a copy of that offer is attached	21 Q And, so, for this arrangement to work out to
22 to this exhibit; correct?	22 have agreements with both New Balance and Big
23 A Okay. Yes, it is. I believe it is.	23 Bear Track Club, Mr. Berian had to have a
24 Q And in that first page Mr. Evans also says he's	24 sponsorship agreement with New Balance. He
25 putting together the contract for Big Bear and	25 couldn't be running for Nike, because if he were
Page 30	Page 32
1 should have that to you shortly; correct?	1 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right?
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me?
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match?
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance.
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club J just received a copy of it. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club I just received a copy of it. Do you have a copy of it with you there? 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club J just received a copy of it. Do you have a copy of it with you there? A I don't have a copy of it. It was a standard 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see the I didn't think it was an extensive contract the way it was, and, so
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club I just received a copy of it. Do you have a copy of it with you there? A I don't have a copy of it. It was a standard agreement that they use for other clubs with no 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see the I didn't think it was an extensive contract the way it was, and, so Well, but under this language of the agreement
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club I just received a copy of it. Do you have a copy of it. It was a standard agreement that they use for other clubs with no base no compensation. 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see the I didn't think it was an extensive contract the way it was, and, so Well, but under this language of the agreement
 should have that to you shortly; correct? A Yes. Q But by this time is it fair to say that you were working towards agreements with both Mr. Berian and Big Bear Track Club and New Balance; is that right? A Yes. Q And the agreements would both go into effect when Mr. Berian's agreement with Nike expires; is that right? A It would be in 2016 after his yeah. So it wouldn't actually come to it wouldn't actually be at the same time. As you can see, it happened at different times. The agreement for Boris goes through Boris. And the Big Bear Track Club deal goes through Carlos Handler. Q Now, this agreement with Big Bear Track Club I just received a copy of it. Do you have a copy of it with you there? A I don't have a copy of it. It was a standard agreement that they use for other clubs with no 	 running for Nike with Nike shoes, he would be violating the provisions of this Big Bear Track Club agreement; right? A Do you have the date of that, when that agreement was sent to me? Q Well, I have well, we'll go through some emails on that. But the agreement was being was forwarded to you before January 22nd, the date of the Nike email regarding a match? A I think it was around January 22nd or if you can give me the date. So what I want to establish is that the Boris I hadn't seen the New Balance proposal or contract for the Big Bear Track Club before we had an offer for Boris Berian from New Balance. So I had no even though we wanted the Big Bear Track Club to be sponsored by New Balance, or New Balance wanted to sponsor the Big Bear Track Club, it was we didn't see the I didn't think it was, and, so Well, but under this language of the agreement

Page 37	Page 39
1 Adidas athlete and a Nike athlete joined the Big	1 A Yes.
2 Bear Track Club, yet, they were not required to	2 Q And that states that, "New Balance shall permit
3 wear any of the Big Bear Track Club uniform, or	3 athlete to compete under the Big Bear Track Club
4 shoes, or anything like that because they were	4 affiliation, and athlete may wear the official
5 under contract with a different footwear	5 uniform of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic
6 company.	6 competitions, including the US Indoor
7 New Balance was very understanding of that.	7 Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016.
8 Q When was that?	8 Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and
9 A I would say, maybe, March or so.	9 wear the Team New Balance official uniform in
10 Q Of this year, 2016?	10 all international events."
11 A Of this year. But I'm not sure exactly of the	11 Do you see that language?
12 date, but we can check when those athletes	12 A Yes, I do.
13 joined.	13 Q Who drafted that language?
14 Q So they negotiated an exemption from the	14 A New Balance did.
15 obligations of this contract?	15 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans about that provision?
16 A No, they just they were part of the Big Bear	16 A Not really. I accepted that provision.
17 Track Club, but they weren't subject to the Big	17 Q Did he explain the purpose of that provision to
18 Bear Track Club New Balance contract.	18 you?
19 Q That's what I'm saying. They weren't they	19 A Not really.
20 negotiated an arrangement whereby they were not	20 Q Did you understand that one of the purposes of
21 subject to this Big Bear Track Club/New Balance	21 this provision was to make it hard for Nike to
22 agreement; correct?	22 match any New Balance offer?
23 A Yeah, yeah. But it's not that formal. I think	23 A Yes, I do understand it was to make it difficult
24 the coach accepted their situation and their	24 for Nike to match.
25 circumstances. So I don't think it was a big	25 Q And did you understand that another goal was to
Page 38	Page 40
Page 38 1 negotiation at all.	1 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event?
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct?	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause.
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts.	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email,	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that.
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago.	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant?
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer"	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule."	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation could wear New Balance the let's see, "The
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule."	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes.	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions."
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions."
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time?	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time? 20 A Yeah. I think this was, maybe, the first offer.	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials."
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts 9 done, he would be subject to both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time? 20 A Yeah. I think this was, maybe, the first offer. 21 Q That's my understanding as well.	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials."
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time? 20 A Yeah. I think this was, maybe, the first offer. 21 Q That's my understanding as well. 22 But I want to start by looking at the	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials." Q And at this time, you understood I mean the idea here was that New Balance would be agreeing
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time? 20 A Yeah. I think this was, maybe, the first offer. 21 Q That's my understanding as well. 22 But I want to start by looking at the 23 second page of this there's an Article V	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials." Q And at this time, you understood I mean the idea here was that New Balance would be agreeing to support or sponsor the Big Bear Track
Page 38 1 negotiation at all. 2 Q Okay. But at the time you were dealing with 3 Mr. Berian and the Big Bear Track Club with 4 Mr. Evans, the idea was that Mr. Berian was 5 going to both have his own individual contract 6 and that he would be subject to the Big Bear 7 Track Club contract; correct? 8 A If we were able to get the both contracts. 10 Q All right. Now, going back to the email, 11 Exhibit 6 that we were looking at just a minute 12 ago. 13 As I said earlier, this has a document 14 attached to it titled "Boris Berian Offer 15 Compensation and Bonus Schedule." 16 Do you see that? 17 A Yes. 18 Q And that's the offer from New Balance at the 19 time? 20 A Yeah. I think this was, maybe, the first offer. 21 Q That's my understanding as well. 22 But I want to start by looking at the	 try to ensure that even if Nike matched the New Balance offer, Mr. Berian could be able to run in New Balance footwear and apparel in any event? A Under the affiliation clause, it would be limited to those events in the affiliation clause. Q So other than the in 2016 it says, "Athlete shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance" well, actually, let me just have you explain that. Can you explain what you just meant? A About? So, I mean, I think the affiliation clause says that the athlete, Boris Berian, could wear New Balance the let's see, "The official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions." Q Okay. A "Including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials." Q And at this time, you understood I mean the idea here was that New Balance would be agreeing

		5 4			5 40
1		Page 41 was an intent or a goal to get New Balance to	1		Page 43 logo, or other non-competitive logo)"; correct?
2		sponsor the Big Bear Track Club. But I hadn't		٨	Yes.
3		seen the official agreement for that club's	3		And, so, if Nike had matched New Balance's offer
4		sponsorship agreement.	4	G	containing this provision
5		But you knew that the goal here was that the		Δ	Which provision are you talking about?
6		official uniform and footwear of the Big Bear	6		it might have been allowed to compete in New
7		Track Club would be New Balance; right?	7	G	Balance apparel or footwear even if it were the
8		Yes, we were working on that.	8		official footwear or apparel of Big Bear Track
9		And, so, the idea here was that even if Nike	9		Club, correct, because that would be a
10		matched the New Balance offer, it would have to			competitive logo?
11		allow Mr. Berian to wear the official uniform	1	А	Can you ask the
12		and footwear of the Big Bear Track Club in all			That's a bad question.
13		domestic competitions, as stated here; is that			Yeah.
14		right?			Let me rephrase that.
		Yes, for those specific events. Yep.	15		Assuming that Nike had matched the New
16			16		Balance offer containing this provision
		I believe I did. I went through every clause in		А	The affiliation clause?
18		the contract with him.	18	Q	Okay. Yes, this affiliation clause that you're
19	C	When did you do that?	19		proposing here in Exhibit 3.
		I'm sure sometime after I received it.	20	А	
21	C	What did you say about this provision? How did	<mark>1</mark> 21		That's just a brainstorming session I had about
22		you explain it to him?	22		different ways that we can make it difficult for
23	Α	Just that this would make it difficult for Nike	23		Nike to match.
24		to match.	24	Q	Well, and one of the things I want to ask about
25	C	Okay. Did you discuss this provision with	25		here is this particular provision would not have
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A C A C	Boris, and maybe Carlos. Okay. Do you have any idea what Boris told Mr. Handler about this provision? No, I mean, you know, Carlos is an advisor to Boris so he could have seen this affiliation clause himself.		Q	Page 44 allowed Mr. Berian to run in apparel containing the Big Bear Track Club logo incorporating the New Balance logo, would it, because it doesn't allow any competitive logos to be used; correct? So one thing is this provision that you speak about on page 3, that is not a provision on any contract. It was just a brainstorming session, you know, that was it has no substance, in my opinion, on the affiliation clause. The affiliation clause is what it is and we can look at that. I understand that. I'm just trying to understand the difference between what you proposed and what actually ended up getting into the offer that Mr. Berian received, okay? Okay.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A C		20 21 22	A Q	 And what I understand here is that the provision you proposed would not have allowed Mr. Beriar to put any logo on his apparel that incorporated some competitor's logo; is that right? Yes. I think we already talked about that. Yes. And if I can just explain the objective of that element where it says, "Allow third party

		Page 45			Page 47
1		a they're very strict when it comes to their	1		about the details of the contract.
2		contract and what other logos you can have on	2	Q	Right.
3		the uniform. And I knew that if you could	3	А	But none of these terms would change.
4		create that exception where you can have a team	4	Q	Okay. I understood that.
5		mobile logo, or any other corporate logo, or a	5		Moving on to another exhibit.
6		club that's not a Nike-sponsored club, right,	6		MR. RAMFJORD: If the court reporter could
7		because they are Nike-sponsored clubs that allow	7		pass the witness what's been marked as Exhibit
8		their club name and logo to be on the uniform.	8		9.
9		But in so this was just an opportunity	9		(Exhibit 9 was marked for identification.)
10		to provide one other logo on the uniform which	10	Q	5,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
11		is wear in track and field.	11		been marked as Exhibit 9.
	Q	And if that was, as you say, another way that			Yes.
13		you were brainstorming about as a means to make		Q	Okay. And if you look at this, this is a series
14		it hard for Nike to match any offer from New	14		of emails between largely between you and
15		Balance; right?	15		Mr. Evans relating to the offer to Mr. Berian;
16			16		is that generally correct?
17		, .			Yes.
	A	And just to clarify on that, I don't see		Q	I just want to clarify one thing. If we go to
19		anything wrong with that. It's just like asking	19		what's been marked as page 6 at the bottom of
20		New Balance for \$500,000. That just makes it	20		the page.
21		difficult for Nike to match, and I think	21	^	Do you see that? Yes.
22 23		anything I proposed was just a different term, a different material term to make it difficult for		Q	
23 24		Nike to match.	23	Q	On January 12th, you thanked Mr. Evans for the proposed offer, which we just have been looking
			25		at the first offer, but asked him whether he
25		50 L000 LSEE AUVIDIOD DAD WIID IDAL			
25		So I don't see anything bad with that.			
	0	Page 46			Page 48
1	Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which	1		Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some
1 2		Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached	1 2		Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses,
1 2 3		Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it.	1 2 3	A	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some
1 2 3 4	A	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh.	1 2 3	A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah.
1 2 3 4	A	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh.	1 2 3 4 5	Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah.
1 2 3 4 5	A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q A	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor;	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later. And you understood that if even if Mr. Berian	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At this point, I think we have determined this is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later. And you understood that if even if Mr. Berian agreed to this New Balance offer, the terms of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At this point, I think we have determined this is an offer from New Balance that Boris would sign
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later. And you understood that if even if Mr. Berian agreed to this New Balance offer, the terms of this offer would be put into a sponsorship	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q	Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At this point, I think we have determined this is an offer from New Balance that Boris would sign if he could.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q	Page 46 Okay. I want to turn back to Exhibit 6, which has the compensation and bonus schedule attached to it. Uh-huh. If you look at that document, that Boris Berian offer compensation and bonus schedule is not an actual sponsorship agreement is it? It's just an offer. It doesn't contain all of the terms that are typically included in a sponsorship agreement, like provisions allowing the sponsor to use the name or image of the athlete; correct? Correct. Or a provision that required the athlete to make any appearances on behalf of the sponsor; correct? Correct. Those are all things that I planned on discussing and working out, negotiating, later. And you understood that if even if Mr. Berian agreed to this New Balance offer, the terms of this offer would be put into a sponsorship agreement that filled in those additional gap	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array}$		Page 48 could might be willing to negotiate some additional terms, like bonuses, time bonuses, rollovers, and other bonuses. Yeah. Is that right? Yep. And Mr. Evans agreed to do that; is that correct? Yes. And as a result, if you look at page 3, on January 14th, he sent you an updated offer with some of those revisions; is that right? Yes. And then if we turn to the email after that, which starts at the bottom of page 2, on January 19th, 2016, you wrote Mr. Evans, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At this point, I think we have determined this is an offer from New Balance that Boris would sign if he could. "Is it okay for me to proceed with sharing

 Cockay. Is it fair to say that you wanted to get this process moving because the fail moving. Could this point, it was just all about Boris. I for Boris ASAP. Get the ball moving. Could to lead to get the ball moving. Could to the transmitted an offer for 11. Track Club Follow-up? Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the get man owner presenting Boris. Could to get this process moving because the transmover and the set of the orbits contract. Was referring just to Boris's contract. Mark was the reason for a hurry? A light think if here to mo to hare this offer. offer with Nike today? What was the reason for a hurry? A light thick - first, just felt it was - Could all inght. And drawing attention to the get the details. Mark was the reason for a hurry? A light thick - first, just felt it was - So if we're done negotiating and I/ve A light thick - first, just felt it was - Cold All right. And drawing attention to the get the details. Mark was here as on a possible. That was must an all element of the part maching that is a formality. Please for 2000. If this was something that Nike 16 Coldwar And right above the email we				
 2 this process moving because you wanted to get its process with both that's because the process to get its process with both that's because the process of the process with both that's because the process of the process with both that's because the process with both the process with process with both the process with process with the process with process with the process with process with the process with process with process with process with the process with process wi	4	-	•	
 the sponsorship agreements with both Mr. Bernan 3 and Big Bear Track Club done as quickly as you cause that language? A At this point, it was just all about Bors. and hit mas parthing about Big Bear Track Club. It was just trying to get this done of these emails "Bors & Big Bear 10 Bernan. New Balance offer to Nike; is that ight? A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the mails and the to be see. Yes. But I think that's because the 13 reder to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I reductions, we do consider the affiliation Q Why did you say. "Since Nike has 10 days to first is form to share it has a formating. What was the reason for a hurry? A Let's see and the accept, I'm required to hare it a cough. I'm the there is no point in holding. Q Cokay. And right above the email were supported. Do you see that language? Do you see that language? Club contract but that is a formality. Please Mather as a first a formality. Please Boord and page 2, there's one form Mr. Evans Club contract but that is a formality. Please Mather adout this. The search and the details. Mather adout this. The search and the details. Mather adout the mails and the details. Mather adout the meanils and the details. Mather adout the meanils and the details. Mather adout both. Mr. Ber				
 and Big Bear Track Club done as quickly as you could? could? could?				
 could? A At this point, it was just all about Bors. I don't think there was anything about Big Bear Track Club. It was just all about Bors. I don't think there was anything about Big Bear Track Club. I think it as because the mail chain goes to much earlier than when I Let see. Yes. But I think that's because the mail chain goes to much earlier than when I submitting the New Balance differ to you. In refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I was referring just to Boris's contract. What was the reason for a hurry? Yes. Ido. Co All right. And drawing attention to the reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just holding to plage 2, there's one from Mr. Evans a he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to got me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please Bere me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q Nay. And right above the email we were just holding a the gig Bear Track Club the mernais contract and the Big Bear Track Club, the only this got a dout Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the details. M revan about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and i				
 A At this point, it was just all about Boris. I or other think there was anything about Big Bear Track Club. It was just trying to get this dome of Boris ASAP. Get the ball moving. Q It's to Mr. Capriotti, too, is that right? A Yes. Q It's to Mr. Capriotti, too, is that right? A Yes. Q And you state, "I am now representing Boris Boris, which Boris finds agreeable. Pursuant to Boris, which Boris Pinke and Boris's contract. Why did you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to Bory uhave a final offer that you accept and once you have a final offer that you accept and once you have a final offer that you accept and once you have a final offer that you accept and outerstanding. S of I we're done negotiating and I've and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." A Yes, 1do. A Yes, 1do. Ca So at this time you were, in fact, talking with the Big Bear Track Club contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract an				
 7 don't think there was anything about Big Bear 8 Track Club. It was just trying to get this done 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C And you state, 'I am now representing Boris 9 C What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 Q A I gut think - first, I just felt it was - 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 22 opt, because you thought Nike might not be 23 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my 24 understanding. 25 S of fwe're done negotiating and I've 25 A I twould be marke it it would be I mean, 26 Q Alact in fact, I mean, your goal here was 30 O you see that language? 31 A tais what his preference was. 32 O Aday, And right above the email we were just 34 and heasy. 'Yes. Please proceed. Still 35 C In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was 36 (or SSO0,000. If that was somothing that Nike's 37 A Yes, I do. 38 A	5	could?	5	right?
 8 Track Club. It was just trying to get this done 9 for Boris ASAP. Get the ball moving. 9 Q And you state. "I am now representing Boris 9 Q And you state. "I am now representing Boris 9 Q And you state. "I am now representing Boris 9 C A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the 12 Section 5 of Boris' Nike agreement. I am 13 submitting the New Balance offer to you. In 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 14 arefer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 15 reductons, we do consider the stilliation 16 Q Why did you say. "Since Nike has 10 days to 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 18 offer with Nike today"? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 Q Alt you state. "A List Bet it was 10 Why did you say. "Since Nike has 10 days to 16 ore you have a final offer that you accept and 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 22 or Al Tigoth And drawing attention to the 23 off we're done negotiating and I've 24 understanding. 25 of it we're done negotiating and I've 25 A I twould be make it it would not be willing to 24 uoking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 36 off with size not that is a formality. Please 36 off we're and-forth in the Beira's contract and 36 of the says. "Yee. Please proceed. Still 36 of the says. "Yee. Please proceed. Still 36 of the the match ing that Nike for Boris's contract and 37 A Yees. And if I can clarify, the conversations 38 dout Boris were extensive, as you can see the 39 or you see that language? 30 A Yees. Please proceed. Still 30 C Asy Ard right above the email we were just 31 C D doy out ak to match, this is just another term. 36 of Stopouton of the contract, correct? 30	6	A At this point, it was just all about Boris. I	<mark>6 A</mark>	Yes.
 9 or Boris ASP. Get the ball moving. 10 Q Is the caption of these emails "Boris & Big Bear 11 Track Club Follow-up?? 11 Boris, which Boris inds agreement, I am 12 A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the 13 email chain goes to much earlier than when I 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 15 was referring just to Boris's contract. 16 Q Why diy cus ay, "Since Nike has 10 days to 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 18 offer with Nike today?? 19 A Yes. I do. 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes. I do. 20 Q Al light that was the reason for a hurry? 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 the client accepts, I'm required to share it 22 willing to match it, or would not be willing to 24 understanding. 25 of if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 26 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 27 a Vise, I do. 28 bor you see that language? 29 Do you see that language? 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Mr. Evans about bot Mr. Berian's contract and the says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 29 Do you see that language? 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Mr. Evans about bot Mr. Berian's contract and the big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 21 A Yes. And II can clarify, the conversations 22 of the big Bear Track Club, conversations 30 bords boris were extensive, as you can see the big Bear Track Club, conversations 31 that we had discussed was that it was just going the to match; the was about boris mode aga, mark the was and the detals. 32 A I did not. 33 Chile to have the court reporter pass 34 had see had allow of the deals, and it was just go the was thin the erm y client wanted, yes, and it was again the detals. <l< th=""><td>7</td><td>don't think there was anything about Big Bear</td><td>7 C</td><td>It's to Mr. Capriotti, too, is that right?</td></l<>	7	don't think there was anything about Big Bear	7 C	It's to Mr. Capriotti, too, is that right?
 9 or Boris ASP. Get the ball moving. 10 Q Is the caption of these emails "Boris & Big Bear 11 Track Club Follow-up?? 11 Boris, which Boris inds agreement, I am 12 A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the 13 email chain goes to much earlier than when I 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 15 was referring just to Boris's contract. 16 Q Why diy cus ay, "Since Nike has 10 days to 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 18 offer with Nike today?? 19 A Yes. I do. 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes. I do. 20 Q Al light that was the reason for a hurry? 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 the client accepts, I'm required to share it 22 willing to match it, or would not be willing to 24 understanding. 25 of if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 26 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 27 a Vise, I do. 28 bor you see that language? 29 Do you see that language? 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Mr. Evans about bot Mr. Berian's contract and the says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 29 Do you see that language? 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Mr. Evans about bot Mr. Berian's contract and the big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 21 A Yes. And II can clarify, the conversations 22 of the big Bear Track Club, conversations 30 bords boris were extensive, as you can see the big Bear Track Club, conversations 31 that we had discussed was that it was just going the to match; the was about boris mode aga, mark the was and the detals. 32 A I did not. 33 Chile to have the court reporter pass 34 had see had allow of the deals, and it was just go the was thin the erm y client wanted, yes, and it was again the detals. <l< th=""><td>8</td><td>Track Club. It was just trying to get this done</td><td>8 A</td><td>Yes.</td></l<>	8	Track Club. It was just trying to get this done	8 A	Yes.
10 Q Is the caption of these emails "Boris & Big Bear 10 Berian. New Balance hase submitted an offer for 1 11 Track Club Follow-up? 11 Borian. New Balance hase submitted an offer for 1 13 email chain goes to much earlier than - when I 13 Section 5 of Boris' Nike agreement, I am 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 14 addition to the financial terms and lack of 15 us with Orday right to match by Nike, I 14 addition to the financial terms and lack of 16 Q Why did you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to 16 clause in the contract a material element of the 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 17 offer with Nike today? 18 Do you see that language? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 A I light And drawing attention to the 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 22 part, because you thought Nike might not be 21 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 22 part, because you thought Nike might not be 23 match if? 23 oil right above the email we were just 3 (I didn't anticipate them matching the 3 O Okay And	9		9 C	And you state. "I am now representing Boris
11 Track Club Follow-up? 11 Boris, which Boris finks agreeable. Pursuant to 12 A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the semant chain goes to much earlier thanwhen I 13 Submitting the New Balance offer to you. In 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 14 addition to the financial terms and lack of 15 was referring just to Boris's contract. 15 reductions, we do consider the affiliation 16 clause in the contract a material element of the reductions, we do consider the affiliation 16 othy oid you say. "Since Nike has 10 days to 16 clause in the contract a material element of the 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 17 defer." 18 Do you see that language? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 All right. And drawing attention to the 20 Nut was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 All right. And drawing attention to the 21 offer." 18 Do you see that language? 19 part, because you thought Nike might not be 23 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my understanding. 14 ididin tanticipate them mat				
12 A Let's see. Yes. But I think that's because the manual chain goes to much earlier than - when I 12 Section 5 of Boris' Nike agreement, I am 13 email chain goes to much earlier than - when I 13 submitting the New Balance offer to you. In 14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 14 addition to the financial terms and lack of 15 was referring just to Boris's contract. 15 reductions, we do consider the affiliation 16 Q Why di you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to 16 clause in the contract a material element of the 17 match, I think 'it's best for me to share this 17 ireductions, we do consider the affiliation 18 offer with Nike today"? 18 Do you see that language? 19 19 A H just think - 'first, Just felt it was 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 22 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 22 bo with Nike as soon as possible. That was metain 21 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 23 O Ckay. And right above the email we were just 3 iddint anticipate them matching that 24 indokin anticipate them matching that <				
 email chain goes to much earlier than when I refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I was referring just to Boris's contract. Q Why did you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it's best for me to share this offer with Nike today"? What was the reason for a hurry? A I just think first, I just felt it was once you have a final offer that you accept and the client accepts, I'm required to share it with Nike as soon as possible. That was my understanding. So if we're done negotiating and I've So if we're done negotiating and I've New ariting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. A Yes, I do. Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. A Yes, I do. Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. A Yes, I do.		•		
14 refer to that 10-day right to match by Nike, I 14 addition to the financial terms and lack of 15 was referring just to Bori's contract. 15 reductions, we do consider the affiliation 16 Q Why did you say. "Since Nike has 10 days to 16 Clause in the contract a material element of the 17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 17 0 Do you see that language? 18 Do you see that language? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 A I just think first, I just felt it was 20 All right. And drawing attention to the 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 23 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my 23 willing to match it, or would not be willing to 24 understanding. 25 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 24 match, it's up to them. They can match whatever they. 2 25 A reviewed the terms, then there's no point in 1 1 2 nd he says, 'Yes. Please proceed. Still 4 portion of the contract, ormed.'T 3 and he says, 'Yes. Please proceed. Still 5 1 fit's up to them. They can thath				
 15 was referring just to Boris's contract. 16 Q Why did you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it's best for me to share this offer with Nike today"? 18 Offer with Nike today"? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 20 A I just think first, I just felt it was once you have a final offer that you accept and the client accepts, I'm required to share it 21 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my understanding. 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A I would be make it it would be I mean, 27 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. 28 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 3 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 4 looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 3 A Yes, I do. 10 A Yes, I do. 11 A Yes, I do. 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes, I do. 15 you you see that language? 16 A That is what his preference was. 17 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 18 A Yes. 14 A Yes, I do. 11 hard for Nike to match, his is just another term 16 A That is what his preference was. 17 that's what his preference was. 18 A Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance; correct? 18 A Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this - the language that you were putting into to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 O By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 		0		
 16 Q Why did you say, "Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it's best for me to share this offer with Nike today"? 18 offer with Nike today"? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 10 A Yes, I do. 20 A I just think first, J just felt it was 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and the terms cancer and the says, I'm required to share it understanding. 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A Yes, I do. 27 Treviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. 20 Q Au, And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the details. 28 So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the details. 21 A Yes, I do. 22 O Kay. I dI like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 29 O Kay. I dI like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 20 O Kay. I dI like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 O Kay. I dI like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 20 O Kay. I dI like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 21 A I did not. 22 A Pay the way, this affiliation clause, which is 		, , , , ,		
17 match, I think it's best for me to share this 17 offer." 18 offer with Nike today"? 18 Do you see that language? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Hust hink first, I just felit it was 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 20 A I just think first, I just felit it was 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 22 the client accepts, I'm required to share it 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 23 once you have a final offer that you accept and 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 24 understanding. 20 All right. And drawing attention to the 21 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A It would be make it it would not be willing to 25 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 30 1 didn't anticipate them matching that on offer of Boris 3 a by ous as that it and an offer offer offer. 5 30 10 20 11 11 11 11		<i>•</i> ,		
18 Offer with Nike today"? 18 Do you see that language? 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 A I just think first, I just felt it was 20 Q All right. And drawing attention to the 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 affiliation clause, were you doing that, in 22 part, because you thought Nike might not be 20 All right. And drawing attention to the 23 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my 20 willing to match it, or would not be willing to 24 understanding. 23 willing to match it. or match it? 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 25 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 25 A O Ckay. And right above the email we were just 1 if's up to them. They can match whatever they 3 Q Okay. And right above the email we were just 1 Ididn't anticipate them matching that 4 looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 4 portion of the contract, correct? 5 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 5 0 In fact in fact, I mean, yourgoal here wasis 6 <td< th=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
 19 What was the reason for a hurry? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 A I just think - first, I just felt it was 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and 21 the client accepts, I'm required to share it 23 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my 24 understanding. 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 So if we're done negotiating and I've 27 So if we're done negotiating and I've 28 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 29 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 20 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 20 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 20 A It would be make it it would be I mean, 21 if's up to them. They can match whatever they 22 want. But it would be difficult. 30 O Kay. And right above the email we were just 4 looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 5 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 6 to avoid Nike matching that Onter the Big Bear Track 7 A It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris 8 for \$So0,000. If that was something that Nike's 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 11 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the contract; correct? 13 A Yes. 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 that's what his preference was. 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 19 to be a club deal like ther deals, and it was 10 do be an club deal like other deals, and it was 10 do be an uback and yeah, product for the 10 the and for the constand ithe 11 that's what the preference was.				
 20 A I just think first, I just felt it was once you have a final offer that you accept and it we it once you have a final offer that you accept and it we were you doing that, in affiliation clause, were you doing that, in or would not be willing to match it, or would not be willing to match it. 21 the client accepts, I'm required to share it would be match it, or would not be willing to match it. 22 bo if we're done negotiating and I've 23 So if we're done negotiating and I've 24 match it? 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A It would be make it it would be I mean, would not be willing to match it? 26 A It would be make it it would be I mean, would not be willing to match it? 24 match it? 25 A It would be make it it would be I mean, would not be willing to watch it? 26 A It would be make it it would be I mean, would not be willing to match it? 27 A It would be match it? 28 And right above the email we were just a nother stary, 'Yes. Please proceed. Still 30 O Ckay. And right above the email we were just a nother term. 31 O So at this time you were, in fact, talking with M. Beraian's contract and it was you can see the big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 31 A Yes. 32 A Yes. 33 A Yes. 34 A Yes. 34 A Yes. 35 A Yes. 35 A Yes. 36 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and it was you start weat the were yuting into to be a club deal like other deals, and it was you syne were you were putting into to be a club deal like to there the court reporter pass and the deals. 35 A Yes. 36 A O Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 17 that's what this preference was. 36 A Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 17 that's what this preference was. 36 A Did				
 21 once you have a final offer that you accept and the client accepts, I'm required to share it the accepts, I'm required to share it if the accepts, I'm required to share it the accepts, I'm required to share it if the accepts, I'm and for Nike to match, it is a for the accepts, I'm and the accept, I'm accepts, I'm acce				
 the client accepts, I'm required to share it with Nike as soon as possible. That was my understanding. So if we're done negotiating and I've so if we're done negotiating and I've a Cokay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please bo you see that language? A Yes, I do. Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things the addiscussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass Q Okay. I'd like to have the cou				
 with Nike as soon as possible. That was my understanding. So if we're done negotiating and I've Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 5 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 21 Wr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 16 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 16 about Boris were extensive, as you can see that and discussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 20 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 30 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. With at Wat's been marked as Exhibit 10. With at Wat's been marked as Exhibit 10. With at Wat's been marked as Exhibit 10. With the Sig Bear Track Club, the only things 16 a Charles was that it was lost going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 30 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. With the Sig Bear Track Club the only things 16 addition clause, which is 10 addition table. Mit at what the charles the court reporter pass 30 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A Yes. I did not. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 30 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. With the Sig Bear Track Club the only things 16 addition clause, which is 10 addition the contract. A				
 24 understanding. 25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 26 A It would be make it it would be I mean, Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. 2 Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still suiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please 8 keep me updated." 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the ama. 24 match it? 25 A It would be make it it would be I mean, Page 50 Page 50 I didn't anticipate them matching that I didn't anticipate them matching that 6 to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? 7 A It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris 6 for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's 9 not able to match, this is just another term. 10 Q But this is a term that you put in to make it 11 hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; 12 correct? 13 A Yes. 14 Q And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted 15 to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 24 Q Ey the way, this affiliation clause, which is 				
25 So if we're done negotiating and I've 25 A It would be make it it would be I mean, Page 50 1 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Page 50 Page 50 2 O Kay. And right above the email we were just is oloking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 5 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 3 I didn't anticipate them matching that 6 waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please 6 to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please 6 for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's 9 Do you see that language? 9 not able to match, this is just another term. 10 Q But this is a term that you put in to make it 11 hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; 12 correct? 13 A Yes. 14 Q and you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 O Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
 Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 5 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Page 50 1 (i's up to them. They can match whatever they) want. But it would be difficult. G Un fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was for the other the second the second that the second the second that the second the second that the second the second the second the second the second the second that the second the second that the second the second that the second that the second that the second the second that the second the second that the second the second the second the second that the second that the second the second the second the second the second the second that the second the second that the second the second that the second that the second the s	24	understanding.	24	
 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still d Mathematical and the says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." A Yes, I do. A Yes, I do. G So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A Yes, And if I can clarify. The conversations that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A With this affiliation clause, which is 	25			
 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still d Mathematical and the says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." A Yes, I do. A Yes, I do. G So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A Yes, And if I can clarify. The conversations that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A With this affiliation clause, which is 	25	So if we're done negotiating and I've	25 A	It would be make it it would be I mean,
 2 holding. 3 Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans 3 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still 6 waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please 8 keep me updated." 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 20 Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 21 A I did not. 22 Q - and Mr. Capriotti? 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Did you talk to Mr. Batiliation clause, which is 	23		25 A	
 3 Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. 2 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 1 didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. 5 Q In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was 6 to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? 7 A It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris 8 (for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's 9 not able to match, this is just another term. 10 Q But this is a term that you put in to make it 11 hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; 12 correct? 13 A Yes. 14 Q And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted 15 to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 this cover email to Mr. Cesar 21 A I did not. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 		Page 50		(Page 52)
 4 looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the going to be product and yeah, product for the Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A With the State the and the details. With the State of the deal set the state of the dea	1	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in	1	(it's up to them. They can match whatever they)
 and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Q But his and the data of on the set of the	1 2	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding.	1 2	(Page 52) (it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult.
 6 waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please 8 keep me updated." 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 64 to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? 14 to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? 15 to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 Gokay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 30 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 W By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just	1 2 3	Page 52 (it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that
 7 Club contract but that is a formality. Please 8 keep me updated." 9 Do you see that language? 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 A I did not. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 	1 2 3 4	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans	1 2 3 4	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer.
 keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A Yes. A I did not. A Yes. A I did not. A Jes. A Jes. A Jes. A Jes. A Jes. A That is affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still	1 2 3 4 5 C	Page 52 (it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was
 9 Do you see that language? 9 not able to match, this is just another term. 10 Q But this is a term that you put in to make it 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 9 not able to match, this is just another term. 10 Q But this is a term that you put in to make it 11 hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; 12 correct? 13 A Yes. 14 Q And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted 15 to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 Gokay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 W By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct?
 10 A Yes, I do. 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 4	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris
 11 Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with 12 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations 15 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the 16 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things 18 that we had discussed was that it was just going 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 11 hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; 12 correct? 13 A Yes. 14 Q And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted 15 to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 A I did not. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's
 Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Mr. Evans of New Balance about to be a club deal like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Mr. Evans of Mex Balance about to be a club deal like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. Mr. Capriotti? Mr. Ca	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term.
 13 the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 0	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it
 14 A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 14 Q And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? 16 A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 this cover email to Mr. Cesar 21 A I did not. 23 A I did not. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier;
 about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. about Boris were extensive, as you can see the to go forward with New Balance; correct? to go forward with New Balance; correct? A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar A I did not. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 11	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct?
 back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. A That is what the my client wanted, yes, and That's what his preference was. Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar A I did not. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 A	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes.
 17 With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 17 that's what his preference was. 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar 21 A I did not. 23 A I did not. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 14 0	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes. And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted
 that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 0 15	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes. And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct?
 19 to be a club deal like other deals, and it was 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 24 19 this the language that you were putting into 20 this cover email to Mr. Cesar 21 A I did not. 22 Q and Mr. Capriotti? 23 A I did not. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 A	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and
 20 going to be product and yeah, product for the 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 2 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ \end{array} $	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 12 15 16 4 17	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was.
 21 team. 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 2 Q He way, this affiliation clause, which is 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ \end{array} $	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 12 13 14 15 16 4 17 18 0	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes. And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about
 22 Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ \end{array} $	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 17 18 0	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into
 23 you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is 	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array}$	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 12 15 15 15 16 4 17 18 0 19 20	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar
24 Q By the way, this affiliation clause, which is	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array}$	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 14 13 13 14 15 16 4 17 18 0 19 20 21 4	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar I did not.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be a club deal like other deals, and it was going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 6 7 8 9 10 6 11 12 13 4 12 13 4 12 13 7 14 6 11 12 13 7 14 6 11 12 13 7 14 7 10 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? I twould be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes. And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar I did not. and Mr. Capriotti?
25 Section 7 in this version that you're now	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 4 9 10 6 11 12 13 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 4 17 15 16 4 17 18 0 20 21 4 22 0 21 23 4	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? I twould be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? And you didn't want Nike to match, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this cover email to Mr. Cesar I did not. and Mr. Capriotti? I did not.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 50 reviewed the terms, then there's no point in holding. Q Okay. And right above the email we were just looking at on page 2, there's one from Mr. Evans and he says, "Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the Big Bear Track Club contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated." Do you see that language? A Yes, I do. Q So at this time you were, in fact, talking with Mr. Evans about both Mr. Berian's contract and the Big Bear Track Club contract; correct? A Yes. And if I can clarify, the conversations about Boris were extensive, as you can see the back-and-forth in the emails and the details. With the Big Bear Track Club, the only things that we had discussed was that it was just going to be product and yeah, product for the team. Q Okay. I'd like to have the court reporter pass you what's been marked as Exhibit 10. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 14 12 13 4 14 15 16 4 17 18 10 12 13 4 20 21 4 22 23 4 24 0	Page 52 it's up to them. They can match whatever they want. But it would be difficult. I didn't anticipate them matching that portion of the contract or the offer. In fact in fact, I mean, your goal here was to avoid Nike matching the contract; correct? It would be just as if I had an offer for Boris for \$500,000. If that was something that Nike's not able to match, this is just another term. But this is a term that you put in to make it hard for Nike to match, as you stated earlier; correct? Yes. And you didn't want Nike to match. You wanted to go forward with New Balance; correct? That is what the my client wanted, yes, and that's what his preference was. Did you talk to Mr. Evans of New Balance about this the language that you were putting into this cover email to Mr. Cesar I did not. Hy the way, this affiliation clause, which is

Page 53	Page 55
1 sending on the 19th, does that have any economic	1 Q And if you look at the letter itself, the second
2 value to Mr. Berian, like the \$500,000 would?	2 sentence states, "This letter is to notify you
3 A No. I think more the value that it has for him	3 that Nike matches the New Balance Offer as set
4 is this is the club that helped him get to where	4 forth in Attachment 2 and will enter into a new
5 he is today.	5 contract with Boris for the exclusive right and
6 Q So the value would be that having this kind of	6 license for his 'Athlete Endorsement' in
7 affiliation clause would help him get help	7 connection with the 'Products' and/or Nike brand
8 the track club get a sponsorship agreement for	8 (as each is defined in the Contract) and
9 the whole track club, which would benefit the	9 otherwise in accordance with the matched terms
10 club that had helped him.	10 set forth in Attachment 2."
11 Is that fair to say?	11 Do you see that?
12 A I think it helps the club. And anything that	12 A Yes.
13 helps the club, Boris is happy to do.	13 Q This sentence clearly states that Nike matches
14 Q Okay. All right. If you look if the court	14 the New Balance offer, doesn't it?
15 reporter would hand you what's been marked as	15 A I think what it says subsequently impacts you
16 Exhibit 11.	16 know, it was a very uncertain letter to me.
17 (Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.)	17 Q Well, we'll get to that. But let's start with
18 Q Do you have that Exhibit 11 in front of you,	18 this sentence.
19 Mr. Keflezighi?	19 This sentence says that Nike matches the
20 A Yes.	20 New Balance offer; correct?
	21 A Yes. And it also refers to "as each is defined
 Q Okay. This is an email exchange between you and Ben Cesar of Nike regarding the offer that we 	22 in the Contract." And I'm not sure which
0 0	23 contract it's referring to.
	24 Q And you didn't ask Mr. Capriotti that or
And as I understand it, after you initially	25 Mr. Cesar that, did you?
25 provided the offer that we just looked at in	
Page 54 1 Exhibit 10, Mr. Cesar asked to have it on New	Page 56 1 A I did not.
2 Balance letterhead; is that right?	2 Q Okay. This letter also includes an Attachment
3 A Yes.	3 2, which is essentially a version of the New
4 Q And that's because the clause in the Nike	4 Balance offer with Nike substituted for the term
5 contract required that any offer be on the	5 New Balance throughout; correct?
6 letterhead of the company providing it; correct?	6 A Yes.
7 A Yes, I believe so.	7 Q So it is a word-for-word match of the terms that
8 Q And, so, what you were doing here is complying	
9 with that and giving the offer back to Mr. Cesar	9 A Right.
10 on New Balance letterhead; is that right?	10 Q In the second full paragraph of Mr. Capriotti's
11 A Yes, just the way he requested.	11 letter, he comments that "the New Balance Offer
12 Q And the terms don't change didn't change at	12 is silent on reductions and Nike is only
13 all; correct?	13 obligated to match the terms stated in the New
14 A I didn't change any terms.	14 Balance Offer"; correct?
15 Q Okay. All right, now, I would like you to I	15 A That's what it says.
16 would like the court reporter to hand you what's	16 Q He does not say that Nike will refuse to match
17 been mark as Exhibit 13.	17 any offer that does not include reductions, does
(Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.)	18 he?
19 Q Do you have that?	19 A Say that again.
20 A Yes, I do.	20 Q I stated this letter does not say that Nike is
20 A Yes, I do. 21 Q Mr. Keflezighi, this is an email from Mr. Cesar	20 Q I stated this letter does not say that Nike is21 refusing to match the New Balance offer because
 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Q Mr. Keflezighi, this is an email from Mr. Cesar 22 to you enclosing a letter from Mr. Capriotti 	20 Q I stated this letter does not say that Nike is21 refusing to match the New Balance offer because22 it does not include reductions?
 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Q Mr. Keflezighi, this is an email from Mr. Cesar 22 to you enclosing a letter from Mr. Capriotti 23 regarding the offer that you sent in Exhibit 11; 	 20 Q I stated this letter does not say that Nike is 21 refusing to match the New Balance offer because 22 it does not include reductions? 23 A It does not say that.
 20 A Yes, I do. 21 Q Mr. Keflezighi, this is an email from Mr. Cesar 22 to you enclosing a letter from Mr. Capriotti 	20 Q I stated this letter does not say that Nike is21 refusing to match the New Balance offer because22 it does not include reductions?

1 Balance	Page 57 e offer. And this paragraph says that	1		Page 59 would refuse to match the offer if it didn't
	bligated to match the terms stated in	2		include reductions, did he?
	/ Balance offer; correct?	3		MR. EWING: Objection. Asked and answered
	t is correct. And the part that's	4		at least three times.
	in is I was very clear that the New	5	Q	You can go ahead and answer, Mr. Keflezighi.
	offer did not include reductions. And			So it seemed to me that they wanted a
	it seems like Capriotti and Ben did not	7		clarification, further clarification, if the
	and whether the New Balance offer was	8		offer I sent to them had reductions or not.
	uctions or not. So there was it	9		That was the impression I was
	l like we were not on the same page in	-	Q	You never provided any written clarification of
	f whether the offer I sent had reductions	11	-	that, or anything from New Balance at that point
12 or not.		12		in time, to give them assurances one way or the
	I am firm that the offer I sent did not	13		other?
	ductions and could not did not say		А	I set up a phone call to discuss this matter
	g about reductions because they didn't	15		with Ben and with John Capriotti. And, also, in
16 exist.		16		addition to discussing this language about
	u just admitted, though, this letter does	17		reductions, to also tell them specifically what
,	that Nike will refuse to match the New	18		Boris's preference was so that we don't waste
	offer simply because the New Balance	19		anybody else's time any longer.
	esn't include reductions, does it?	20		And when I told them that I would get a
	tter does not say that.	21		revised offer from New Balance that would
	ou said that you thought they might be	22		indicate there were no reductions, I was sent
	d about whether or not the New Balance	23		another letter, I think from your office from
	fact, included reductions.	24		the legal department, saying I was not that's
,	ou never called them or wrote back to	25		not what John Capriotti was asking for in the
	Page 58			Page 60
1 them t	o ask about that, did you?	1		letter.
	ave immediately after getting this, I	2		So I attempted to do what it says in
	/ that I did set up a call. I wanted	3		paragraph 2 of this letter, but I was
	up a call to discuss between Boris,	4		subsequently told that I cannot do that and
	, Ben, and John Capriotti.	5		shall not do that.
6 Q And I	Ir. Cesar and Mr. Capriotti never told you	, 6	Q	Okay. Well, let me go at it this way: At no
	that call, that they would refuse to	7		point in time during your discussions then, or
-	the New Balance offer if it didn't include	8		since then, has Nike ever indicated anything
9 reduct	ons, did they?	9		other than a desire to go forward with the
10 A On Ja	nuary 27th, I did have a call with Ben	10		matched arrangement with Mr. Berian, has it?
11 Cesar	and he couldn't tell me whether the offer	11	А	Yes, it did. When it sent me the long form
12 that th	ey matched had or the matching offer	12		contract with reductions, which was different
	ey sent was going to include reductions	13		from the offer I presented to them, that's
14 or not.		14		those terms are not matching, and, therefore, it
15 So	he couldn't provide any clarification to	15		was very different.
16 me.	· ·	16	Q	Let's start back with the conversations you had
	e didn't tell you that Nike wouldn't match,	17		with oh, we'll get to that. Let's just go in
17 Q But h				order here to try and be a little bit more
17 Q But h 18 did he	?	18		
18 did he	for me, if I present an offer that doesn't	18 19		focused.
18 did he 19 A Well,				-
18 did he19 A Well,20 have a	for me, if I present an offer that doesn't	19		focused.
18did he19AWell,20have a21match	for me, if I present an offer that doesn't ny reductions, and he tells me they're	19 <mark>20</mark>		focused. I would like to have you look at what's
 18 did he 19 A Well, 20 have a 21 match 22 reduct 	for me, if I present an offer that doesn't ny reductions, and he tells me they're ng, but he's not sure if it includes	19 20 21		focused. I would like to have you look at what's been marked as Exhibit 27. If the court
18did he19AWell,20have a21match22reduct23think.	for me, if I present an offer that doesn't ny reductions, and he tells me they're ng, but he's not sure if it includes ons or not, then I don't know what to	19 20 21 22		focused. I would like to have you look at what's been marked as Exhibit 27. If the court reporter can hand that to you. (Exhibit 27 was marked for identification.)

Page 61			Page 63
1 Q And this exhibit is a series of text messages	1		how to avoid an agreement with Nike given the
2 between you and John Evans at New Balance; i			letter from Mr. Capriotti; correct?
3 that right?			No. It was not.
4 A Yes, it is.	4	/ `	MR. EWING: Privileged the witness
5 Q If you turn to page 2 of this exhibit there's a	5		objection, privileged the witness is not him.
6 text from Mr. Evans dated or text from you to	6		
7 Mr. Evans dated January 22nd at 7:14 p.m.	7	Q	get out of an agreement with Nike?
	8	А	
	-		,
	9	Q	Isn't it true that you really had no intention
10 Q January 22nd is this same day that you receive			of entering any agreement with Nike on
11 the letter from Nike, from Mr. Capriotti, in	11		Mr. Boris Berian's behalf if you could avoid
12 which he stated, "Nike matches the New Balanc		•	it?
13 offer"; correct?			If they had matched completely, and that's what
14 A Yes, it's the same day as when I received the	14		Boris wanted, I would have no problem with it.
15 letter.	15		And I made that clear to both John Capriotti and
16 Q And you say, "Hello John - I hope all is well	16		to Ben Cesar. First time was on January 27th.
17 with you. I just got an email from Nike. It	17	_	Second time was, I think, February 2nd.
18 looks like they want to match the offer. I'll	18	Q	The next well, did you the next text down
19 forward you the email. Let me know when you	19		says, "Thanks Hawi. Interested to hear what he
20 have a chance to chat"; correct?	20		said."
21 A Yes, that's what the text says.	21		Do you see that?
22 Q You don't mention anywhere in this text that	22	А	Yes.
23 Nike failed to match the lack of reductions in	23	Q	Did you ever talk to Mr. Evans about the advice
24 the New Balance offer, do you?	<mark>24</mark>		you got from your lawyer?
25 A I indicated it looks like they want to match the	25	А	I think I might have spoken to him.
Page 62			Page 64
1 offer. I didn't say they matched the offer. So	1	Q	Okay. What did you tell him?
2 looking at that language		Α	So the thing is at that point, Boris let me know
3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they	3	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 (failed to match it by failing to match the lack) 	3 4	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 	3 4 5	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 (failed to match it by failing to match the lack) 	3 4 5 6	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 	3 4 5 6 7	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 (failed to match it by failing to match the lack) 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 	3 4 5 6 7	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 	3 4 5 6 7 8	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike,
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12?
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 20 FYI." 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12? Yes.
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 20 FYI." 21 A Uh-huh. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12? Yes. I think there's only 11 pages on this. Is it
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 20 FYI." 21 A Uh-huh. 22 Q Do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12? Yes. I think there's only 11 pages on this. Is it Exhibit
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 20 FYI." 21 A Uh-huh. 22 Q Do you see that? 23 A Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12? Yes. I think there's only 11 pages on this. Is it Exhibit Exhibit 4?
 3 Q It didn't say you did not say that they 4 failed to match it by failing to match the lack 5 of reductions, did you? 6 A I did not say that in this text. 7 Q And you did not say anything about their failing 8 to match the affiliation clause, did you? 9 A I did not. 10 Q In fact, what you said is that they wanted to 11 match the offer; correct? 12 A That's what I said. 13 Q Did you talk to Mr. Evans after you sent this 14 text? 15 A I don't think I spoke to him then. 16 Q Okay. The next text down is dated January 23rd, 17 2016, and it says this is from you to 18 Mr. Evans "Spoke with my lawyer. Got some 19 good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just 20 FYI." 21 A Uh-huh. 22 Q Do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	that he didn't want to be with Nike. And the advice that I got from, you know, the advisors that I have is, hey, just let the representatives of Nike know exactly what the situation is. So, at this point, it wasn't even about reductions or anything else, it was if Boris is not happy, or excited to be with Nike, communicate that with Nike so that everybody's on the same page. And I did that. Okay. Let's go back to the text chain with Mr. Berian, which is Exhibit 4, if we could do that. Yes. If you turn to page 12. Page 12? Yes. I think there's only 11 pages on this. Is it Exhibit

	1	
Page 65	4	Page 67
1 A Sorry. Page 4 of Exhibit 27?	1	perspective directly to Nike, which I did as
2 Q No, page 12 of Exhibit 4, Mr. Keflezighi.	2	soon as I can, after this conversation.
3 A Do I have that here? Okay. Page 4, yep.		And the goal was to avoid the agreement with
4 Q Page 12 of Exhibit 4.	4	Nike; correct?
5 A Okay.	-	A I don't think there was any agreement with Nike
6 Q Are you there?	6	at that time.
7 А Үер.		Well, to avoid an agreement with Nike, put it
8 Q This is a text from Mr. Berian to you dated	8	that way.
9 January 22nd, 2016.		Yes.
10 Do you see that text there?	1	Now, if you look down at the bottom of page
11 A Yes.	11	13
12 Q And, again, this is the day that Nike had sent		A Uh-huh.
13 the letter saying that it matched the New	1	Q there's an email from you saying, "Thanks for
14 Balance offer; correct?	14	checking in Boris. I spoke with John Evans
15 A Yes.	15	today & he is discussing their options with the
16 Q And Mr. Berian says, "Hi" "Hey Hawi. Just	16	New Balance lawyer. I will have our options &
17 got done with my run. Carlos came over told me	1	strategy to discuss with you." If you go on to
18 what's going on. You can call back anytime	18	the next page.
19 right now."		A Uh-huh.
20 Do you see that language?		Q Correct?
21 A Yes.		A Yes.
22 Q And then if you turn to the next page well,	22 0	Q What were the options that Mr. Evans was
actually, below that, Mr. Berian expresses his	23	discussing with the New Balance lawyers?
24 preference to go with anybody but Nike. And on	24 A	A I think it was whether they can provide a
25 the next page you respond, "There's a few ways	25	what is it called? Revised offer.
Page 66		Page 68
Page 66 1 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them	1	Page 68 That was what he was discussing with the
1 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them	1	That was what he was discussing with the
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & 	1 2 3	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." 	1 2 3	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for.
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? 	1 2 3 4 0	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. 	1 2 3 4 0 5	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were 	1 2 3 4 0 5 6	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer?
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 <i>A</i>	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time.
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time.
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 0	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 0 13	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct?
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct?
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 0 11 12 0 13 14 15 <i>A</i>	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 0 13 14 15 4 16 17	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 0 13 14 15 4 16 17	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation.
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 0 11 12 0 13 14 15 4 16 17 18 0	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation.
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think he would avoid it if he had to, legally. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 4 16 17 18 0 19	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation. Well, let me rephrase the question. Didn't Mr. Evans tell you, at some point in
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think he would avoid it if he had to, legally. Q But the "game plan & options" that you were 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 4 15 4 16 17 18 0 19 20	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation. Well, let me rephrase the question. Didn't Mr. Evans tell you, at some point in time shortly after January 22nd, that New
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think he would avoid it if he had to, legally. Q But the "game plan & options" that you were trying to come up with were ways to effectuate 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 4 15 4 16 17 18 0 19 20 21	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation. Well, let me rephrase the question. Didn't Mr. Evans tell you, at some point in time shortly after January 22nd, that New Balance could not enter into an agreement with
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think he would avoid it if he had to, legally. Q But the "game plan & options" that you were trying to come up with were ways to effectuate his desire to avoid a relationship with Nike; correct? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 0 11 12 0 13 14 15 4 16 17 18 0 20 21 22	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. 2 Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? 4 I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. 2 But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? 4 I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation. 2 Well, let me rephrase the question. 3 Well, let me rephrase the question. 4 Didn't Mr. Evans tell you, at some point in time shortly after January 22nd, that New Balance could not enter into an agreement with Mr. Berian at that time because of the letter from Mr. Capriotti stating that Nike matches the New Balance offer?
 to get the desired result. Let me analyze them and get back to you with a good game plan & options." Do you see that language? A Yes. Q All right. The desired result that you were referring to at this point was avoiding an agreement with Nike; correct? A I was referring to what my client's preference was. Q And you understood that his preference at that time was to avoid an agreement with Nike; correct? A To avoid endorsing Nike. Q And that would mean avoiding entering a sponsorship having a sponsorship agreement with Nike; correct? A I think it was a preference. But I don't think he would avoid it if he had to, legally. Q But the "game plan & options" that you were trying to come up with were ways to effectuate his desire to avoid a relationship with Nike; 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 4 15 14 15 4 16 17 18 0 20 21 22 23	That was what he was discussing with the New Balance lawyer, because that is what the letter from Capriotti asked for. 2 Isn't it true that they were focused on whether they could even go forward with an agreement with Mr. Berian, given the fact that Nike had sent a letter saying that Nike matches the New Balance offer? 4 I think that was subsequently after the reductions, they did consider signing a contract with Boris, but not at this time. 2 But at this time they weren't willing to do that because they were concerned that Nike had matched the New Balance offer; correct? 4 I think it was MR. EWING: Objection. Calls for objection. Calls for speculation. 2 Well, let me rephrase the question. 3 Well, let me rephrase the question. 4 Didn't Mr. Evans tell you, at some point in time shortly after January 22nd, that New Balance could not enter into an agreement with Mr. Berian at that time because of the letter from Mr. Capriotti stating that Nike matches the New Balance offer?

	Page 69	-		Page 71
<mark>1</mark> <mark>2</mark>	about doing and didn't at a precaution,	1		through this given the limited time period we
	didn't take that step. Which I don't blame them	2		have, that's all.
<mark>3</mark> 4	for taking that making that decision.		Q	It's a relatively simple straightforward
4	They were concerned. I think there were	4	^	question.
5	internal conversations, but they wanted to be		А	Okay. I just want to be careful. But in this
6	safe and couldn't come to agreement.	6		particular text on January 25th, around
	And, in fact, they did not enter into a	7		6:55 p.m., I did not talk about failure of Nike
8	sponsorship agreement with Mr. Berian. They	8		about reductions. I didn't mention that at all
9	have not, as of yet, entered into a sponsorship	9	_	in that particular text.
10	agreement with Mr. Berian; correct?	10	Q	In fact you can look through the rest of the
	That is true.	11		texts. But did you ever text Mr. Berian about
12 C	,			Nike's purported failure to match the lack of
13	have to wait until the 180-day matching period	13		reductions in the New Balance offer?
14	in Mr. Con in Mr. Berian's contract expired		А	To me, I think that was very obvious. I'm sure
15	before it would enter into an agreement with	15		I had that conversation with Boris over the
16	Mr. Berian?	16		phone. It was very obvious that if they're
1	What John Evans said is, you know, once this is			saying if the letter says that we cannot
18	resolved, then we can talk about signing an	18		match an offer a term that's not in the
19	agreement with Boris.	19		letter, or on the letterhead, that's telling me
1	And did was one of the ways that it could be	20		the element about reductions that I brought up
21	resolved simply waiting for the 180-day period	21		is not being matched.
22	to expire?	22		So for me, I understood that to be Nike not
23	Did he talk about that with you?	23		matching on the element of no reductions. And
24 A	No. But under my understanding, after the 180	24		I'm sure I communicated that with Boris, even
25	days, Boris would be open to signing with any	25		if, you know, by phone if not by text.
	Page 70			Page 72
1	Page 70 other shoe company. He would be free to do	1	Q	Page 72 I'll represent to you there's no text here that
1	Page 70 other shoe company. He would be free to do that.			I'll represent to you there's no text here that
2	other shoe company. He would be free to do that.	1 2 3		÷
2 3	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said	2		I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it.
2 3 4	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we	2 3 4		l'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your
2 3	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the	2 3		 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation
2 3 4 5 6	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them.	2 3 4 5 6		 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 C	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here	2 3 4 5 6 7		 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem,
2 3 4 5 6 7 C	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of reductions in the New Balance offer, do you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 C 8 9 10 11 A	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10 11 A 12	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10 11 11 4 12 13 C	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 6 14 15	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	А	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation clause.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 18 A	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation clause. Is that fair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 6 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 6 14 15 16 17 18 A 19	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17 18 A 19 20	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack of reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would object, Mr. Ramfjord, based on your ground	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair. Okay. All right. I would like you to turn to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17 18 A 19 20 21	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would object, Mr. Ramfjord, based on your ground rules, if you could let Mr. Keflezighi answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair. Okay. All right. I would like you to turn to what's been marked as Exhibit 14, or have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17 18 A 19 20 21 22	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would object, Mr. Ramfjord, based on your ground rules, if you could let Mr. Keflezighi answer your question. And then if you don't get what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair. Okay. All right. I would like you to turn to what's been marked as Exhibit 14, or have the court reporter pass that to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17 18 A 19 20 21 22 23	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack o reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would object, Mr. Ramfjord, based on your ground rules, if you could let Mr. Keflezighi answer your question. And then if you don't get what you want, just ask him again, rather than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause or failed to match the affiliation clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair. Okay. All right. I would like you to turn to what's been marked as Exhibit 14, or have the court reporter pass that to you. I think we may have already given it to you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 A 12 13 C 14 15 16 17 18 A 19 20 21 22	other shoe company. He would be free to do that. And some lawyers that advised me also said that he may be able to do that as soon as we prove that Nike didn't officially match the offer that was sent to them. By the way, just, you know, in this text here dated January 25th to Mr. Berian, you don't say anything about whether Nike matched the lack or reductions in the New Balance offer, do you? I think it was very clear in the letter on January 22nd Mr. Keflezighi, I'm just asking you what you said in this text. Do you say anything about it in this text, that Nike purportedly failed to match this lack of reductions? In this particular text MR. EWING: I would object. I would object, Mr. Ramfjord, based on your ground rules, if you could let Mr. Keflezighi answer your question. And then if you don't get what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Q A Q	 I'll represent to you there's no text here that mentions that. You're welcome to look through it. But you also don't say anything in your texts about whether Nike matched the affiliation clause, do you? The affiliation clause was clear to me. It seemed like they matched it without a problem, from what I see in the in that January 22nd letter. I understand what you say is clear to you. I'm trying to say what you put in writing to Mr. Berian. And I've been unable to find anything in writing to Mr. Berian in which you state that Nike failed to match the reductions clause. Is that fair? I think that's fair. Okay. All right. I would like you to turn to what's been marked as Exhibit 14, or have the court reporter pass that to you.

Page 81	4		Page 83
1 this relationship; is that right?	1 2		But what wasn't clear was whether they were
2 A Yes, I did. And during the call with John	3		matching without reductions or not. It seemed
3 Capriotti and Ben Cesar, Boris was actually on	4		like to me that they didn't believe the information I provided about the New Balance
4 the phone and expressed that himself.	5		•
5 Q There were actually two calls, I believe, and			deal not having the New Balance offer not
6 I'm trying to figure out one, I believe,	6		having reductions. And, so, it seemed like we
7 Mr. Berian was on the phone, and one it was just			were on two different pages on
8 you and Mr. Cesar and Mr. Capriotti.	8	Q	And just to be clear. You know, the contract
9 Is that consistent with your recollection?	9 10		with Mr. Berian, as we pointed out earlier,
10 A Just to clarify. So I think it was January 27th	11		required that any offers from a third-party
11 was just myself and Ben Cesar.	12		competitor be on the letterhead of that
12 Q Yes, okay.			competitor; correct? Yes, it did.
13 A And then, I think on February 2nd or so, it was			-
14 a conference call with Ben Cesar, John			And the New Balance bonus and compensation
15 Capriotti, myself, and Boris. But after Boris	15		schedule didn't say anything one way or the other about reductions. It didn't mention them
16 hung up, I did have a subsequent conversation	16 17		
with both Ben Cesar and John Capriotti, the sameday.			at all; correct? It didn't mention them at all, but it did
	19		mention other elements of the contract, such as
19 Q Let's start with the first call, okay?20 A Uh-huh.	20		rollovers.
21 Q Just you and Mr. Cesar, okay?	20		So rollovers is specifically referred to
22 A Yes, yes.	22		there, whereas, reductions are not.
23 Q And that's the call referred to in this email,			And I understand that. All I'm saying is that
24 Exhibit 15; correct?	24		your communication in an email was not a
25 A Hold on. Yes, I believe let's see. Yep.	25		statement by New Balance on New Balance
			-
Page 82 1 Q Okay. And in that call Mr. Cesar continued to	1		Page 84 letterhead, was it?
2 say that Nike wanted to move forward with		Δ	It well, it's hard to indicate in the offer.
3 Mr. Berian; correct?	3	Λ	For example, there was no signing bonus in this
4 A Yes, he did.	4		situation with the offer from New Balance, but
5 Q And he did not acknowledge not having matched	5		
o & And he did het deknowledge het having materied			They alon t write no signing bonus on the
6 the offer or not having or refusing to comply			they didn't write no signing bonus on the contract or on the offer
6 the offer or not having or refusing to comply 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like	6		contract or on the offer.
7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like	6 7		contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put
7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like8 that; correct?	6 7 8		contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 	6 7 8 9	Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 	6 7 8 9 10	Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it?
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 	6 7 8 9 10	Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so.
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that?
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to pu in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all.
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 20 did he? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened with action, legal action, if I, you know, tried
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 20 did he? 21 A They were going to send another a contract 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 20 did he? 21 A They were going to send another a contract 22 that was going to lay out the terms that they 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened with action, legal action, if I, you know, tried to get I think it was a revised offer from New Balance.
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 20 did he? 21 A They were going to send another a contract 21 that was going to lay out the terms that they 23 are agreeable to, I guess, so 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q	contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened with action, legal action, if I, you know, tried to get I think it was a revised offer from New Balance. That's exactly what I told John that's
 7 with the lack of reductions, or anything like 8 that; correct? 9 A I did bring that up. I asked Ben, what is I 10 said because he said, "We have a deal." I 11 said, "We don't have a deal because what's the 12 resolution on reductions?" 13 And he didn't provide an answer. It seemed 14 like he didn't know either. 15 So I said, "How can we have a deal if we 16 don't know where we land on this very material 17 term?" 18 Q We talked about this already. He also didn't 19 refuse to agree to an offer without reductions, 20 did he? 21 A They were going to send another a contract 22 that was going to lay out the terms that they 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		contract or on the offer. But reductions it would have been easy to put in a term saying there are no reductions under this contract or under this offer, wouldn't it? But we didn't see the need to do so. Okay. And you didn't ever provide anything to Mr. Capriotti or Mr. Cesar that said that? I was told when I attempted to go ahead and get that revised offer, I was told, I think, by your office, or maybe the legal department at Nike, that I should not do that at all. It would have been very easy for me to do that, but I was threatening I was threatened with action, legal action, if I, you know, tried to get I think it was a revised offer from New Balance.

		Page 85			Page 87
1		ahead and get you a revised offer." And at that	1		provide a revised offer from New Balance.
2		time, my goal was to get something very	2		So if there was any uncertainty, I was
3)	specific, lay out all the terms so that there	3		going to provide documentations to make it
4 5		would be no question.	4		certain, and then Nike could take the action
5		But as soon as I	5		that it wanted.
6	Q	So you're saying you're saying that if	6	Q	But right now, in this email, you're not saying
7)	Mr. Cesar had just said, "We'll agree to an	7		that Nike had failed to match, are you?
8		offer with no reductions," that would have put	8	А	I was referring to the uncertainty. They wanted
9		the matter to rest and Mr. Berian would have	9		more clarification because there was some
10		gone forward with Nike?	10		uncertainty. I was going to provide that
11	A	I do think if there was if it was very clear	11		clarification. I reserved the right to do that
12		that there were no reductions, we have no choice	12		according to this email.
13		except to express you know, we can still	13	Q	And what had stopped you from providing that
14		we still have the right to express to Nike	14		clarification earlier?
15		Boris's preference.		А	Because I wanted to just go directly and
16		But in terms of from a legal perspective,	16		communicate to Nike exactly what Boris's
17		if they matched that, you know, it would be a	17		preference was.
18		complete match and then we would discuss the	18		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
<mark>19</mark>		other terms of the contract.	19		the clarification earlier was because Mr. Berian
20	Q	,	20		had said he didn't want to have a contract with
21		If the court reporter could hand that to you.	21		Nike and you didn't want to give Nike the
22		(Exhibit 17 was marked for identification.)	22		information that would erase this?
23			23		3 1
24		been marked as Exhibit 17. And this includes at	24		terms of exactly what I was doing. And I
25		the bottom of the page an email exchange between	25		didn't there's no reason for me not to get
		Page 86			Page 88
1		you and Mr. Cesar, first, on January 28th, and	1		the offer from New Balance, except that I wanted
2		then on February 2nd.	2		to resolve the issue and see if there was a way
3		Do you see that?	3		for Nike to understand exactly what Boris's
4		Yes.	4		preference was before, you know, getting into a
5		And the bottom email is from you to Mr. Cesar on	5		legal situation and making this more
6		January 28th, and you say, "As discussed	6	~	complicated.
7		yesterday, let's set up a time for you" "for		Q	Okay. Let's continue with this line of inquiry.
8		me, you, Boris and Cap to get on the phone	8		I want to go back to Exhibit 27 which are your
9		together. Boris and I are available and	9		texts with Mr. Evans.
10		flexible on Monday and Tuesday next week for the			(The witness complies.) Okay.
11		call. We hope to be able to resolve any issues	11		Okay. At the top of this page there's a text
12		and clarify the process during the phone call."	12		from you to Mr. Evans dated February 2nd, saying, "Boris & I have a call with Ben & Cap at
13					
14		Do you see that?	13		
	A	Yes, I do.	14		5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you
15	A Q	Yes, I do. In this email you don' t specifically say that	14 15	Δ	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes."
15 16	A Q	Yes, I do. In this email you don' t specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you?	14 15 16		5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep.
15 16 17	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don' t specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the	14 15 16 17	Q	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that?
15 16 17 18	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don't specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was	14 15 16 17 18	Q A	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes.
15 16 17 18 19	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don' t specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was following exact instructions in the letter from	14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes. And then, Mr. Evans responds, "Thanks for the
15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don't specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was following exact instructions in the letter from John Capriotti. And, so, it says provide to us	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes. And then, Mr. Evans responds, "Thanks for the update. Should be 'interesting'. Please keep
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don't specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was following exact instructions in the letter from John Capriotti. And, so, it says provide to us a revised offer from New Balance that reflects	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes. And then, Mr. Evans responds, "Thanks for the update. Should be 'interesting'. Please keep me posted."
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don't specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was following exact instructions in the letter from John Capriotti. And, so, it says provide to us a revised offer from New Balance that reflects that and all material terms.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes. And then, Mr. Evans responds, "Thanks for the update. Should be 'interesting'. Please keep me posted." Do you see that?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A	Yes, I do. In this email you don't specifically say that Nike failed to match the offer, do you? So if you look at the second sentence, or the second paragraph in that email, it's I was following exact instructions in the letter from John Capriotti. And, so, it says provide to us a revised offer from New Balance that reflects	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A	5 pm Eastern Standard Time. Will keep you posted on how it goes." Yep. Do you see that? Yes. And then, Mr. Evans responds, "Thanks for the update. Should be 'interesting'. Please keep me posted."

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-3 Filed 06/21/16 Page 1 of 4

McKenzie, Kevin

From: Sent: To: Subject: Vincent Ewing <vcewing@me.com> Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:20 PM Scott, Kennon; Ramfjord, Per; William Ferranti Fwd: Hawi Email

DEFENDANT BORIS BERIAN'S

RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF NIKE USA, INC.'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Begin forwarded message:

From: Boris Berian

berian800@yahoo.com>

Date: June 15, 2016 5:04:40 PM

To: "vcewing@me.com" <vcewing@me.com>

Cc: "wpf@ferrantiappeals.com" <wpf@ferrantiappeals.com>

Subject: Hawi Email

On Friday, December 11, 2015 3:58 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <hawisports@gmail.com> wrote:

Hello Boris,

I just wanted to share my correspondence with New Balance with you.

John Evans and I were supposed to connect this week, but it did not happen. I am hoping to chat with him this weekend or early next week.

At the very bottom of this e-mail is the proposal I sent to him and that he is considering.

I look forward to hanging out with you in Dallas this weekend.

Thanks, Hawi

----- Forwarded message -----From: Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> Date: Fri, Dec 11, 2015 at 6:55 PM Subject: Re: Boris Berian To: John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>>



Hello John,

I hope all is well with you. Sorry I wasn't more available on Wednesday.

I will be meeting with Boris in Dallas this weekend. I'd love to share some of your feedback on the proposal with him. I know its already Friday evening, so we can also connect early next week if this weekend is not convenient for you.

Thanks, Hawi

On Tue, Dec 8, 2015 at 3:57 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Hello John, Great to hear from you. All is well. Congrats on the NYC Marathon deal!

Yes, tomorrow would be great. If possible, before 12pm would be a good time. I am also available between 3-4pm EST.

Alternatively, If you give me a specific time outside of these times, I can reschedule my other calls.

Thanks, Hawi (310) 895-6438

On Tue, Dec 8, 2015 at 3:51 PM, John Evans < John. Evans@newbalance.com > wrote:

Hi Hawi: Hope you are well. Can I give you a call tomorrow on this? Thanks, John

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 2, 2015, at 11:59 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Hello John,

I hope all is well with you. Just wanted to check-in with you regarding the general proposal below for Boris Berian.

Please let me know if you'd like to discuss this further by phone this week or next week.

Thanks for your consideration. Hawi

On Wed, Nov 25, 2015 at 12:43 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Hello John,

It was great chatting with you yesterday. Congrats on all of the great things that are developing at New Balance.

Thanks for your interest in working with Boris Berian.

Here are some thoughts I had based on our conversation yesterday:

Annual Base Compensation: \$150k Term of Contract: 2016-2020

Unique terms to consider to increase the chance of securing a deal: - No reductions

- Guaranteed to be one of the top 10 T&F sponsored athletes under the brand

- Allow non-exlusivity in the following categories: Watches/ wearables, Sunglasses, compression socks

- Allow third party logo on the race uniform (Big Bear Track Club logo, or other non-competitive logo)

- New Balance being a sponsor of the Big Bear Track Club and sponsoring Boris as part of that deal.

Again the items above are just creative thoughts to spark conversation and help us achieve our goal. I completely understand if you are opposed to any of them.

In addition to a sponsorship deal for Boris, I have also been given authorization to discuss a deal for the Big Bear Track Club. Please do let me know if this is something that you are interested in discussing and exploring.

Thank you,

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-3 Filed 06/21/16 Page 4 of 4

any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

McKenzie, Kevin

Vincent Ewing <vcewing@me.com></vcewing@me.com>
Thursday, June 16, 2016 11:01 AM
Scott, Kennon; Ramfjord, Per; William Ferranti
Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up
Boris Berian Offer.pdf

DEFENDANT'S RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FURTHER REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Begin forwarded message:

From: Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> Date: June 16, 2016 10:53:28 AM To: Vincent Ewing <<u>vcewing@me.com</u>>,William Ferranti <<u>wpf@ferrantiappeals.com</u>> Subject: Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

I believe this is the original offer from NB that Per requested from a reference in the e-mail chain.

Thanks, Hawi

----- Forwarded message ------From: John Evans <John.Evans@newbalance.com> Date: Tue, Jan 12, 2016 at 4:44 PM Subject: RE: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up To: Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>>

Hi Hawi:

Sorry for the delay in getting back to you. Please find the offer for Boris.

I am also putting together the contract for Big Bear and should have that to you shortly.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Talk soon,

John



From: Merhawi Keflezighi [mailto:<u>hawisports@gmail.com]</u> Sent: Monday, January 11, 2016 11:34 AM To: John Evans Subject: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

Hello John,

I hope all is well with you.

I just wanted to check-in regarding Boris and the Big Bear TC. I know I asked for you to wait until the new year, so I am responsible for the delays :)

When should I accept the offer for Boris and any documents to make the Big Bear TC deal official?

Thanks,

--

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

ø

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE

I. BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5,000

III. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NB Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NB Footwear and NB Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NB logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(ii) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000

(iii) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
IAAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

• World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$25,000	
2	\$15,000	
3	\$10,000	
4	\$5,000	
5	\$4,000	
6 through 10	\$2,500	

• United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$10,000	
2	\$5,000	
3	\$2,500	

IV. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Criteria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

• World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000

• U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000

V. AFFILIATION:

.

New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance official uniform in all international events.

McKenzie, Kevin

From:	Vincent Ewing <vcewing@me.com></vcewing@me.com>
Sent:	Wednesday, June 15, 2016 8:09 PM
То:	Scott, Kennon; Ramfjord, Per; William Ferranti
Subject:	Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up
Attachments:	BBerian Offer.pdf

DEFENDANT BORIS BERIAN'S

RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF NIKE USA, INC.'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Begin forwarded message:

From: Merhawi Keflezighi <hawisports@gmail.com> Date: June 15, 2016 6:39:26 PM To: Vincent Ewing <vcewing@me.com>,William Ferranti <wpf@ferrantiappeals.com> Subject: Fwd: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

----- Forwarded message -----From: John Evans <John.Evans@newbalance.com> Date: Wed, Jan 20, 2016 at 11:56 AM Subject: RE: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up To: Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>>

Hi Hawi:

Please see attached.

Regards,

John

From: Merhawi Keflezighi [mailto:<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>] Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2016 8:10 PM To: John Evans Subject: Re: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up



Thanks!

On Tue, Jan 19, 2016 at 8:06 PM, John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>> wrote:

Hi Hawi:

Will send it over tomorrow.

John

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 19, 2016, at 6:56 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Hello John,

I sent the offer to Ben & Cap at Nike this afternoon. I just got a note asking for the offer to be on official company letterhead.

Can you please send the offer to me in this format asap?

Thanks,

Hawi

On Tue, Jan 19, 2016 at 12:27 PM, John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>> wrote:

Yes. Please proceed. Still waiting for legal to get me the BBTC contract but that is a formality. Please keep me updated.

Thanks,

John

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 19, 2016, at 10:03 AM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Hello John,

Since Nike has 10 days to match, I think it is best for me to share this offer with Nike today. At this point, I think we have determined this is an offer from New Balance that Boris would sign if he could.

Is it okay for me to proceed with sharing this offer with Nike?

Thanks,

Hawi

On Thu, Jan 14, 2016 at 10:54 AM, John Evans <John.Evans@newbalance.com> wrote:

Hi Hawi:

Please find an updated offer based on your note and what I think makes sense for NB. Running to a meeting now but I will call you later to discuss.

Thanks,

John

From: Merhawi Keflezighi [mailto:<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>] Sent: Thursday, January 14, 2016 6:58 AM To: John Evans Subject: Re: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

Thank you, John. That is very helpful.

Here are three areas that I would like you to consider revising/ adding:

1. Roll-over criteria:

The additions you made are great. Would you also consider the following:

- American Indoor Record

- Top Time Bonus

- \$10,000 or even \$25,000 for making the final in the 2016 Olympic Games or 2017 World Championships

(Knowing Boris story, we know that he would be featured and highlighted during the introductions and race)

2. Time Bonuses:

800m

Sub 1:44.00 \$5,000 Sub 1:43.50 \$10,000 Sub 1:43.34 \$20,000 Sub 1:43.00 \$25,000

1500m

Sub 3:36.50 \$5,000

Sub 3:36.00 \$10,000

Sub 3:35.00 \$20,000

Sub 3:34.00 \$25,000

3. Travel/ Physio

- Can we increase this to \$8,000 per year?

I assume we can get Boris a merchandise credit in the \$5,000 range.

Finally, it would be great if we can include a bonus structure for the IAAF Continental Cup.

Thanks for your consideration.

Hawi

On Wed, Jan 13, 2016 at 10:57 AM, John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>> wrote:

Hi Hawi:

Will give you a call, but here's Brenda's rollover opportunities. I can certainly add these for Boris.

Regards,

John

(i) Value of Individual Olympic Games Medal Bonus

(ii) Value of Individual IAAF World Outdoor Championship Medal Bonus

(iii) Value of Individual Outdoor World Record

(iv) Value of Individual Indoor World Record

(v) Value of Individual American Outdoor Record

(vi) Value of T&F News World Ranking - Top 5 ONLY

From: <u>hawisports@gmail.com</u> [mailto:<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 12, 2016 9:10 PM
To: John Evans
Subject: Re: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

Sounds good, John.

I volunteer at an elementary school on Wednesdays from 12-4pm EST, so I am available before 12pm or after 6:30pm tomorrow.

Thanks,

Hawi

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 12, 2016, at 9:01 PM, John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>> wrote:

Hi Hawi:

Will give you a shout tomorrow on this.

Talk soon,

John

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 12, 2016, at 6:14 PM, Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

Thank you so much, John. I will review the contract and discuss it with Boris.

I know the base compensation is firm and agreed upon. But are you open to some suggestions for time bonuses, roll-overs, and other bonuses? As discussed, we'd love for Boris contract upside to be similar to Brenda's.

Thanks also for the update on the Big Bear TC contract.

6

Thanks,

Hawi

On Tue, Jan 12, 2016 at 4:44 PM, John Evans <<u>John.Evans@newbalance.com</u>> wrote:

Hi Hawi:

Sorry for the delay in getting back to you. Please find the offer for Boris.

I am also putting together the contract for Big Bear and should have that to you shortly.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Talk soon,

John

From: Merhawi Keflezighi [mailto:<u>hawisports@gmail.com]</u> Sent: Monday, January 11, 2016 11:34 AM To: John Evans Subject: Boris & Big Bear TC Follow-up

Hello John,

I hope all is well with you.

I just wanted to check-in regarding Boris and the Big Bear TC. I know I asked for you to wait until the new year, so I am responsible for the delays :)

When should I accept the offer for Boris and any documents to make the Big Bear TC deal official?

Thanks,

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any coples you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility. In keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-5 Filed 06/21/16 Page 10 of 14

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-5 Filed 06/21/16 Page 11 of 14

we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

--

Hawi Keflezighi

(310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Disclaimer: This email and its attachments are intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are strictly prohibited from disclosing, distributing, copying, or in any way using this message. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and destroy and delete any copies you may have received.

Internet email is not a 100% secure transmission medium. Please understand and observe this lack of security when emailing us. Although we have taken steps to ensure that this email and its attachments are free from any virus, it is the recipient's sole responsibility, in keeping with good computing practice, to ensure that they are actually virus free.

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

I.

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5,000

III. MERCHANDISE ALLOTMENT Yearly \$5,000

IV. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NB Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NB Footwear and NB Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NB logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(ii) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

(iii) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
IAAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500
IAAF Continental Cup	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
NB Grand Prix	\$3,000		

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1	\$25,000
2	\$15,000
3	\$10,000
4	\$5,000
5	\$4,000
6 through 10	\$2,500

United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1	\$10,000
2	\$5,000
3	\$2,500

V. TRACK TIME BONUSES (must be electronically timed and non-wind alded)

Bonus		800m
\$15,000		Sub 1:43.34
\$20,000	•	Sub 1:43.00

Time bonuses are non-cumulative and paid only one time per year per event to the highest bonus level achieved



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

VI. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Criteria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

- World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000
- U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000
- World Indoor Record (Individual Olympic events only): \$25,000
- (vii) If ATHLETE Qualifies for the final at the 2016 Olympics or 2017 World Championships, base Compensation will increase by \$10,000 (One time per Contract Term)
- Value of Top 5 world ranking

VII. AFFILIATION:

New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance official uniform in all international events.

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-6 Filed 06/21/16 Page 1 of 4

Message	
From:	Merhawi Keflezighi [hawisports@gmail.com]
Sent:	1/19/2016 10:24:37 AM
To:	Cesar, Ben [/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=01b83fd5baf441a8881171cb4d3ace42-Cesar, Ben]; Capriotti, John
	[/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=e3ce346d2295451c9a3fd87ae435f781-Capriotti,]
Subject:	Boris Berian
Attachments:	Boris Berian Offer-3.pdf

Hello Ben & Cap, I hope all is well with you.

I am now representing Boris Berian. New Balance has submitted an offer for Boris, which Boris finds agreeable. Pursuant to Section 5 of Boris' Nike agreement, I am submitting the New Balance offer to you. In addition to the financial terms and the lack of reductions, we do consider the affiliation clause in the contract a material element of the offer.

Please let me know if you have any questions or want to discuss over the phone.

Thanks,

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com



Scott Decl. Exh. 6 Page 1 of 4

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE

I. BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5,000

III. MERCHANDISE ALLOTMENT Yearly \$5,000

IV. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NB Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NB Footwear and NB Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NB logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(ii) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000

(iii) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
AAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500
IAAF Continental Cup	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
NB Grand Prix	\$3,000		

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

• World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1	\$25,000
2	\$15,000
3	\$10,000
4	\$5,000
5	\$4,000
6 through 10	\$2,500

• United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1	\$10,000
2	\$5,000
3	\$2,500

V. TRACK TIME BONUSES (must be electronically timed and non-wind aided)

Bonus	800m
\$15,000	Sub 1:43.34
\$20,000	Sub 1:43.00

Time bonuses are non-cumulative and paid only one time per year per event to the highest bonus level achieved

VI. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Criteria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

- World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000
- U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000
- World Indoor Record (Individual Olympic events only): \$25,000
- (vii) If ATHLETE Qualifies for the final at the 2016 Olympics or 2017 World Championships, base Compensation will increase by \$10,000 (One time per Contract Term)
- Value of Top 5 world ranking

VII. AFFILIATION:

New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance official uniform in all international events.

Message	
From:	Cesar, Ben [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=01B83FD5BAF441A8881171CB4D3ACE42-CESAR, BEN]
Sent:	1/20/2016 1:36:50 PM
То:	Rinfret, Leah [/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=9dd74c8c66e04385877f4282fc726192-Rinfret, Le]
Subject:	Fwd: Boris Berian
Attachments:	BBerian Offer.pdf

Redacted

Sent from my Verizon Wireless 4G LTE smartphone

------ Original message ------From: Merhawi Keflezighi <hawisports@gmail.com> Date: 1/20/2016 1:28 PM (GMT-08:00) To: "Cesar, Ben" <Ben.Cesar@nike.com> Subject: Re: Boris Berian

Hello Ben, I have attached the offer in the requested format.

Thanks, Hawi

nawi

On Tue, Jan 19, 2016 at 6:53 PM, Cesar, Ben <<u>Ben.Cesar@nike.com</u>> wrote: Hello Merhawi.

Please resend the offer on official company letterhead. Thank you.

From: Merhawi Keflezighi <<u>hawisports@gmail.com</u>> Date: Tuesday, January 19, 2016 10:24 AM To: Ben Cesar <<u>Ben.Cesar@nike.com</u>>, John Capriotti <<u>john.capriotti@nike.com</u>> Subject: Boris Berian

Hello Ben & Cap, I hope all is well with you.



Scott Decl. Exh. 7 NIKE0000066 Page 1 of 5 I am now representing Boris Berian. New Balance has submitted an offer for Boris, which Boris finds agreeable. Pursuant to Section 5 of Boris' Nike agreement, I am submitting the New Balance offer to you. In addition to the financial terms and the lack of reductions, we do consider the affiliation clause in the contract a material element of the offer.

Please let me know if you have any questions or want to discuss over the phone.

Thanks,

....

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com

Hawi Keflezighi (310) 895-6438 www.HAWImanagement.com



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE

I. BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5.000

III. MERCHANDISE ALLOTMENT Yearly \$5,000

IV. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NB Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NB Footwear and NB Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NB logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(ii) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

(III) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
IAAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500
IAAF Continental Cup	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
NB Grand Prix	\$3,000		

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

· World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1 .	\$25,000
2	\$15,000
3	\$10,000
4	\$5,000
5	\$4,000
6 through 10	\$2,500

United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount
1	\$10,000
2	\$5,000
3	\$2,500

V. TRACK TIME BONUSES (must be electronically timed and non-wind aided)

Bonus	800m
\$15,000	Sub 1:43.34
\$20.000	Sub 1:43.00

Time bonuses are non-cumulative and paid only one time per year per event to the highest bonus level achieved



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

VI. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Criteria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

- World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000
- U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000
- World Indoor Record (Individual Olympic events only): \$25,000
- (vii) If ATHLETE Qualifies for the final at the 2016 Olympics or 2017 World Championships, base Compensation will increase by \$10,000 (One time per Contract Term)
- Value of Top 5 world ranking

VII. AFFILIATION:

New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance official uniform in all international events.

Message	
From:	Cesar, Ben [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=01B83FD5BAF441A8881171CB4D3ACE42-CESAR, BEN]
Sent:	1/22/2016 3:55:32 PM
То:	Merhawi Keflezighi [hawisports@gmail.com]
CC:	Capriotti, John [/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=e3ce346d2295451c9a3fd87ae435f781-Capriotti,]; Rinfret, Leah
	[/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=9dd74c8c66e04385877f4282fc726192-Rinfret, Le]; berian800@yahoo.com
Subject:	Boris Berian
Attachments:	boris berian right to match.pdf

Hello Merhawi.

See attached letter from John Capriotti.



Scott Decl. Exh. 8 NIKE0000058 Page 1 of 8 Contraction of the second

January 22, 2016

<u>Via Email</u> Mr. Merhawi Keflezighi (hawisports@gmail.com) Director HAWI Management

> RE: Track & Field Contract effective July 1, 2015 between NIKE USA, Inc. ("NIKE") and Boris Berian (the "Contract")

Dear Merhawi,

On January 20, 2016, in accordance with Paragraph 5 of the Contract, you provided NIKE with the attached offer from New Balance for Boris Berian (the "New Balance Offer"). This letter is to notify you that NIKE matches the New Balance Offer as set forth in Attachment 2 and will enter into a new contract with Boris for the exclusive right and license for his "Athlete Endorsement" in connection with the "Products" and/or NIKE brands (as each is defined in the Contract) and otherwise in accordance with the matched terms set forth in Attachment 2.

Notwithstanding your email, because the New Balance Offer is silent on reductions and NIKE is only obligated to match the terms stated in the New Balance Offer, we will send to you a new contract which will include the stated terms of the New Balance Offer as received. However, if material terms were omitted from the New Balance Offer, such as the purposeful exclusion of reductions, please provide to us for review a revised offer from New Balance that reflects that and all other material terms.

Additionally, as NIKE has informed you of its match of the New Balance Offer, you should notify New Balance that Boris is no longer free to negotiate or enter into a contract with them.

NIKE is delighted that Boris will remain part of the NIKE family.

Yours sincerel John Capriotti

cC:

Boris Berian Ben Cesar, NIKE Leah Rinfret, NIKE

MIKE, INC. ONE BOWERMAN DRIVE BEAVERTON, OR 97005-6453



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

I. BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLO

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5,000

III. MERCHANDISE ALLOTMENT Yearly \$5,000

IV. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NB Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NB Footwear and NB Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NB logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(II) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000



T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

(III) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
IAAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500
IAAF Continental Cup	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
NB Grand Prix	\$3,000		

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$25,000	
2	\$15,000	
3	\$10,000	_
4	\$5,000	
5	\$4,000	
6 through 10	\$2,500	

United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$10,000	
2	\$5,000	
3	\$2,500	

V. TRACK TIME BONUSES (must be electronically timed and non-wind aided)

Bonus	800m
\$15,000	Sub 1:43.34
\$20,000	Sub 1:43.00

Time bonuses are non-cumulative and paid only one time per year per event to the highest bonus level achieved

B new balance

T 617 783 4000 newbalance.com

VI. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NB shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Critoria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

- World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000
- U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000
- World Indoor Record (Individual Olympic events only): \$25,000
- (vil) If ATHLETE Qualifies for the final at the 2016 Olympics or 2017 World Championships, base Compensation will increase by \$10,000 (One time per Contract Term)
- Value of Top 5 world ranking

VII. AFFILIATION:

New Balance shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team New Balance and wear the Team New Balance official uniform in all international events.

BORIS BERIAN OFFER COMPENSATION AND BONUS SCHEDULE

I. BASE FEE (SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT BASED ON ROLLOVER):

2016	\$125,000
2017	\$125,000
2018	\$125,000

II. TRAVEL:

2016	\$5,000
2017	\$5,000
2018	\$5,000

III. MERCHANDISE ALLOTMENT Yearly \$5,000

IV. PERFORMANCE BONUS:

- A. To attain a performance bonus set forth below ATHLETE must (i) have competed exclusively in NIKE Products (including Footwear) during the entire Contract Year in which the performance bonus was earned; (ii) competed in NIKE Footwear and NIKE Product during the competition in which the performance bonus is earned; and (iii) the NIKE logo on ATHLETE's Footwear and uniform must be entirely visible (i.e. not covered in any manner by numbered bib) during the competition in which the bonus is earned.
- B. If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NIKE shall pay ATHLETE a performance bonus as set opposite such achievement set forth below.

With respect to all world and United States (American) records achieved, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (i) all records/performances must be officially recognized by the USATF and/or IAAF, whichever is applicable; (ii) records must be broken; performances that equal a current record will not qualify for a bonus; and (iii) record bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest bonus achieved one time per Contract Year per distance.

With respect to ranking bonuses, the following criteria shall apply to earn such bonuses: (1) all rankings are determined by Track and Field News; (2) rankings are only applicable for Olympic events; and (3) ranking bonuses are not cumulative and ATHLETE shall receive the single highest ranking bonus achieved one time per Contract Year.

(i) WORLD RECORDS:

- Individual World Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$100,000
- Individual World Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$25,000

(ii) U.S. (AMERICAN) RECORDS:

- Individual U.S. (American) Outdoor Record (Olympic events only): \$50,000
- Individual U.S. (American) Indoor Record (Olympic events only): \$10,000

Event	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000
World Indoor Championships	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$5,000
U.S. Olympic Trials (Track)	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$3,000
U.S. Outdoor Championships	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
IAAF Diamond League (A races only)	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
U.S. Indoor Championships	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$500
IAAF Continental Cup	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,000
NB Grand Prix	\$3,000		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(iii) COMPETITIONS (INDIVIDUAL EVENTS ONLY):

(iv) OUTDOOR RANKINGS:

• World Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$25,000	
2	\$15,000	
3	\$10,000	
4	\$5,000	
5	\$4,000	
6 through 10	\$2,500	

• United States Rankings (as determined by Track and Field News, Olympic Events Only)

Rank	Amount	
1	\$10,000	
2	\$5,000	
3	\$2,500	

V. TRACK TIME BONUSES (must be electronically timed and non-wind alded)

Bonus	800m
\$15,000	Sub 1:43.34
\$20,000	Sub 1:43.00

Time bonuses are non-cumulative, and paid only one time per year per event to the highest bonus level achieved

VI. ROLLOVER (Individual Events Only):

If ATHLETE attains any of the performance achievements listed below and complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement, NIKE shall increase ATHLETE's Base Fee by such amount listed opposite such competition or achievement, as applicable, for each subsequent Contract Year through the expiration of the Agreement Period. Rollover increases to the Base Fee are not cumulative, and ATHLETE shall receive only the single highest Rollover increase to Base Fee achieved one time per Contract Year.

Criteria	First Place / Gold Medal	Second Place / Silver Medal	Third Place/ Bronze Medal
Olympic Games	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
World Outdoor Championships	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$40,000

- World Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$100,000
- U.S. (American) Outdoor Records (Individual Olympic Events Only): \$50,000
- World Indoor Record (Individual Olympic events only): \$25,000
- (vii) If ATHLETE Qualifies for the final at the 2016 Olympics or 2017 World Championships, base Compensation will increase by \$10,000 (One time per Contract Term)
- Value of Top 5 world ranking.

VII. AFFILIATION:

NIKE shall permit ATHLETE to compete under the Big Bear Track Club affiliation, and ATHLETE may wear the official uniform and footwear of Big Bear Track Club in all domestic competitions, including the US Indoor Championships and US Olympic Trials, in 2016. ATHLETE shall compete for Team NIKE and wear the Team NIKE official uniform in all international events.

K Messages (50) John

iMessage Thu, Jan 14, 1:20 PM

Yes, Big Bear Track Club Inc. (In the process of becoming a non-profit)



Details

Scott Decl. Exh. 9 Page 1 of 11
 Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB
 Document 34-9
 Filed 06/21/16
 Page 2 of 11

 ●●○○○
 T-Mobile Wi-Fi
 2:03 PM
 € 7
 28%

🔇 Messages (50) John

Fri, Jan 22, 7:14 PM

Hello John- I hope all is well with you. I just got an email from Nike. It looks like they want to match the offer. I'll forward you the email. Let me know when you have a chance to chat.

Sat, Jan 23, 7:47 PM

Spoke with my lawyer. Got some good advice regarding rights & strategy. Just FYI.

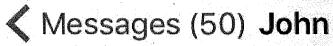
Thanks Hawi. Interested to hear what he said. Will give you a shout tomorrow.

2

Messade



Details



Details

Mon, Jan 25, 11:04 AM

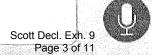
Morning Hawi. Please let me know when you are available to talk. I will give you a shoot. Thanks

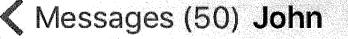
> Good morning John. I'm open between now & <u>1pm</u>. Also available after <u>2pm</u>.

Tue, Jan 26, 11:22 AM

Shooting you over Big Bear contract. Please review and let me know if you have any questions. As mentioned, we will grow with club. And I know we didn't agree to it, but we will work together to cover some







📭 🗢 T-Mobile

Tue, Jan 26, 11:22 AM

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-9 Filed 06/21/16 Page 4 of 11

5:36 PM

Shooting you over Big Bear contract. Please review and let me know if you have any questions. As mentioned, we will grow with club. And I know we didn't agree to it, but we will work together to cover some travel for trials etc.

Thank you, John.

Scott Decl Exh

69%

Details

Tue, Jan 26, 6:39 PM

I will be reviewing the BB TC contract & discussing it with Carlos.

I am also ready to execute a strategy on

Aessage

K Messages (50) John

•000 T-Mobile Wi-Fi 🗢 5:36 PM

grow with club. And I know we didn't agree to it, but we will work together to cover some travel for trials etc.

Thank you, John.

68% 💷 🖓

Details

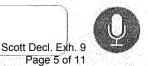
Tue, Jan 26, 6:39 PM

Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-9 Filed 06/21/16 Page 5 of 11

I will be reviewing the BB TC contract & discussing it with Carlos.

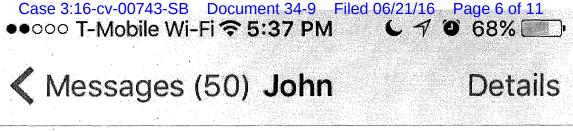
I am also ready to execute a strategy on Boris' situation. I will be discussing this with Boris tonight. Let me know if you prefer to chat tonight or tomorrow morning.





5

iMessade



Tue, Feb 2, 10:48 AM

Boris & I have a call with Ben & Cap <u>at 5pm EST</u>. Will keep you posted on how it goes.

Tue, Feb 2, 1:34 PM

Thanks for the update. Should be "interesting". Please keep me posted

> It will be. Hopefully no curve balls. Boris & I are prepared for anything.

Boris requested we try to resolve this ASAP, so he can move forward with NB.

> Scott Decl. Exh. 9 Page 6 of 11

Tue, Feb 2, 6:31 PM

K Messages (50) John

NB.

Details

It will be. Hopefully no curve balls. Boris & I are prepared for anything.

Boris requested we try to resolve this ASAP, so he can move forward with

Tue, Feb 2, 6:31 PM

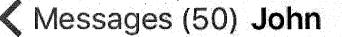
Spoke with Cap & Ben. Nothing too interesting. They were being very nice to Boris. They want us to discuss internally & get back to them. Boris' perspective hasn't changed. They also said the believe in Boris & will fight to keep him.



Messade



Case 3:16-cv-00743-SB Document 34-9 Filed 06/21/16 Page 8 of 11 📭 🗢 🖓 ריספיס T-Mobile Wi-Fi 🗢 5:38 PM



Fri, Feb 5, 10:13 PM

Hi Hawi, how are things? You able to talk with boris? Is he having second thoughts after talking with Nike? Talk soon, John

> Hey John. I spoke to Boris yesterday. No second thoughts. He wants me to proceed to get him on Team NB. very direct & honest feedback.

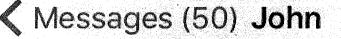
Sounds good. I will follow your lead on next steps. I know next week is going to be really busy for you so will wait until you are ready and decide how to





68%

Details



Details

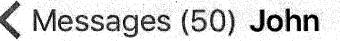
second thoughts after talking with Nike? Talk soon, John

> Hey John. I spoke to Boris yesterday. No second thoughts. He wants me to proceed to get him on Team NB. very direct & honest feedback.

Sounds good. I will follow your lead on next steps. I know next week is going to be really busy for you so will wait until you are ready and decide how to proceed. Have a great weekend. John ps hope Meb is feeling good and ready to go

iMessade





Details

Sun, Feb 14, 8:28 PM

Fyi...got the following text from Cap...."Let the Games begin". I am not responding

> Thanks for the info. I saw Ben Cesar many times this weekend & he didn't say anything. Shook my hands after the race. I don't think Cap was in town. I wanted to sit & chat with both but I had too much going on with Meb.

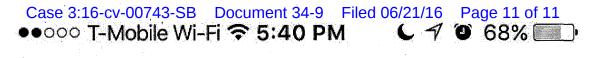
Thu, Feb 18, 11:45 AM

10

Hi Hawi: thanks for call and sorry I missed you. I am actually out on

Messade





K Messages (50) John Details

World champion!!!! Congrats to you and Boris. Amazing

Thank you John!!!

Tue, Mar 22, 8:25 AM

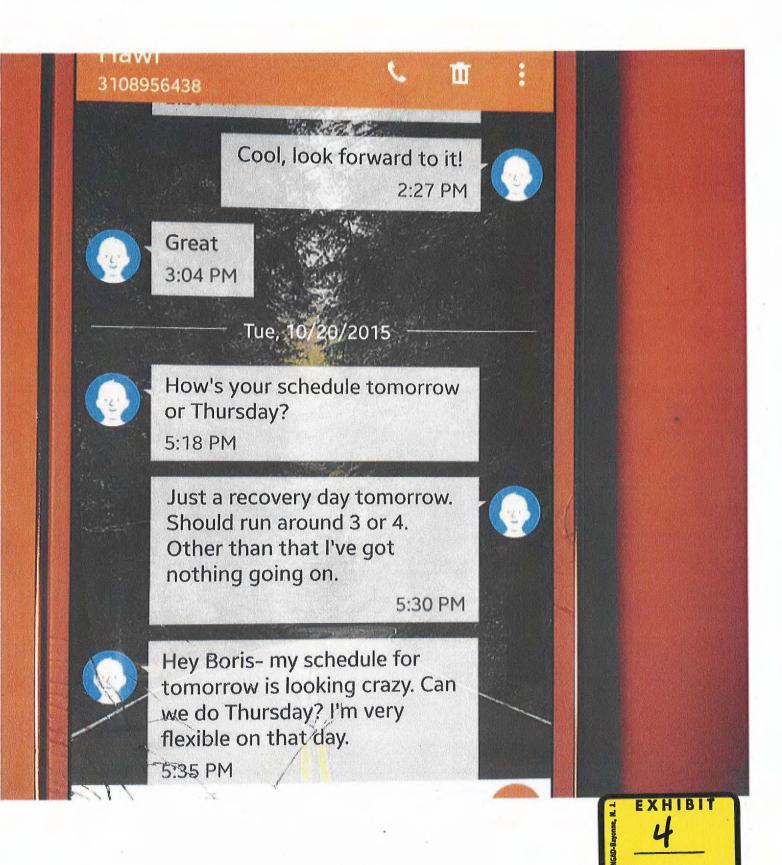
Hey John- I hope all is well with you. Hope you're feeling better. I'm surprised I haven't received a call or letter from Nike yet. I will be chatting with our lawyer this week to discuss next steps. Just wanted to keep you posted.

Thanks mate. In sports marketing meetings today but will call you

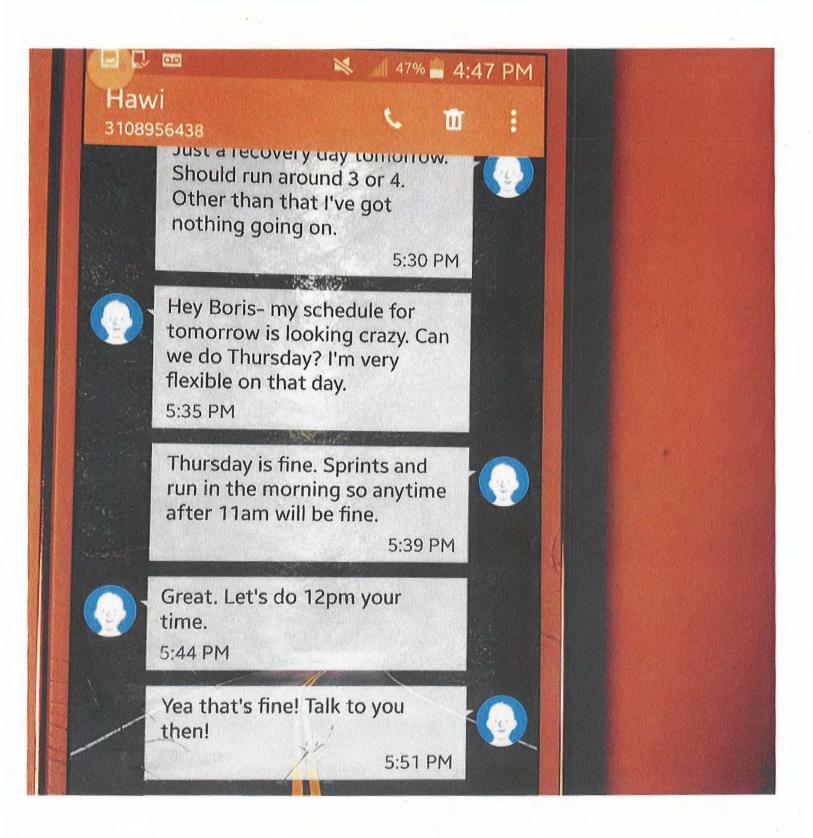
Messade

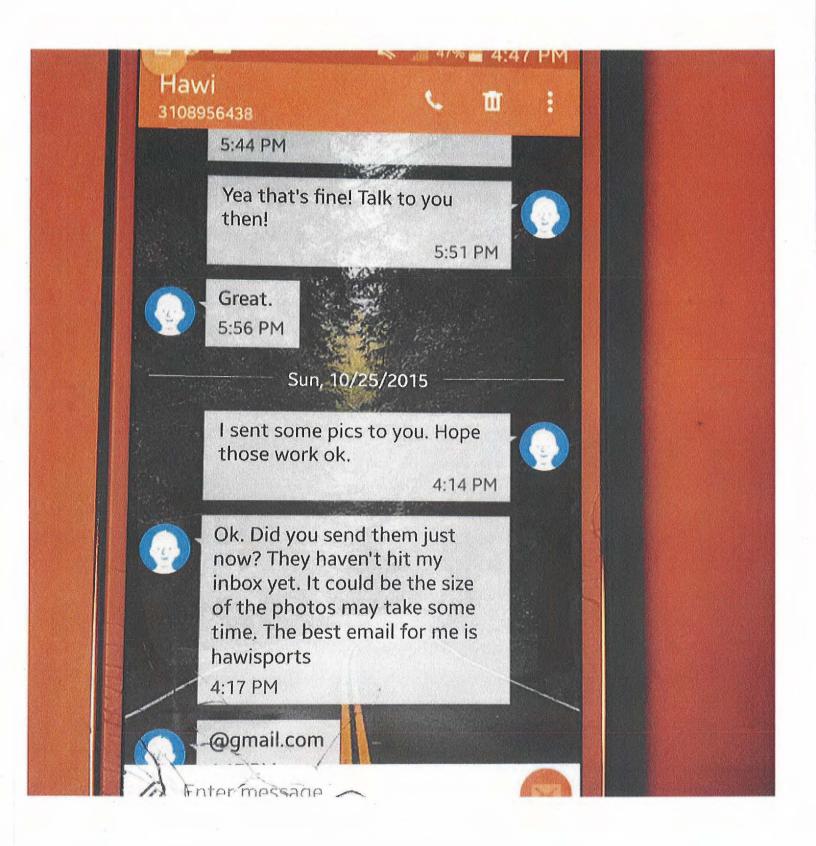


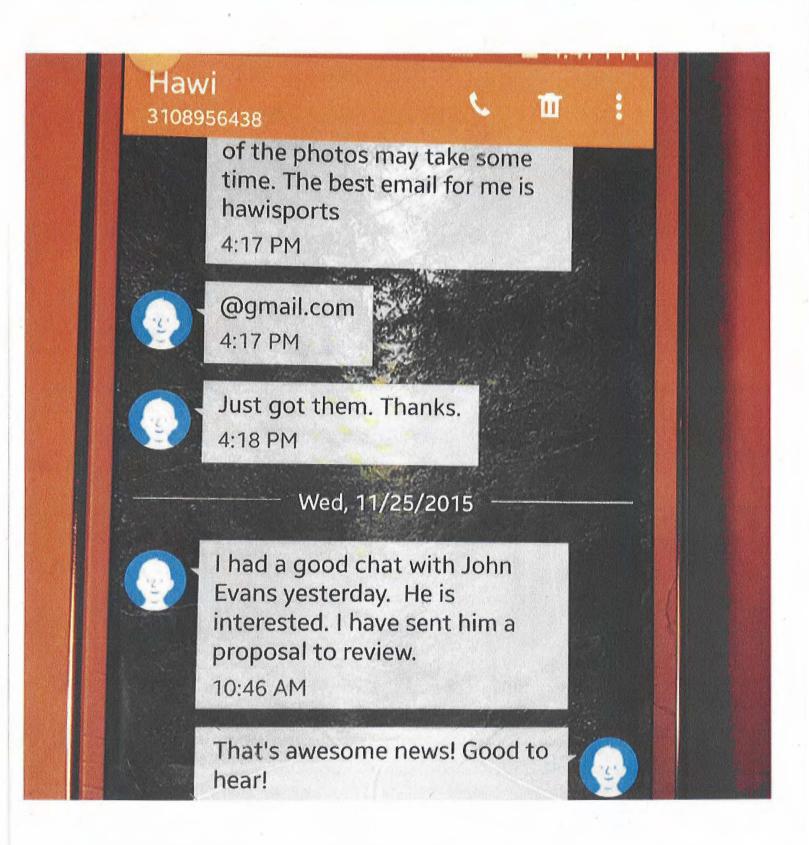




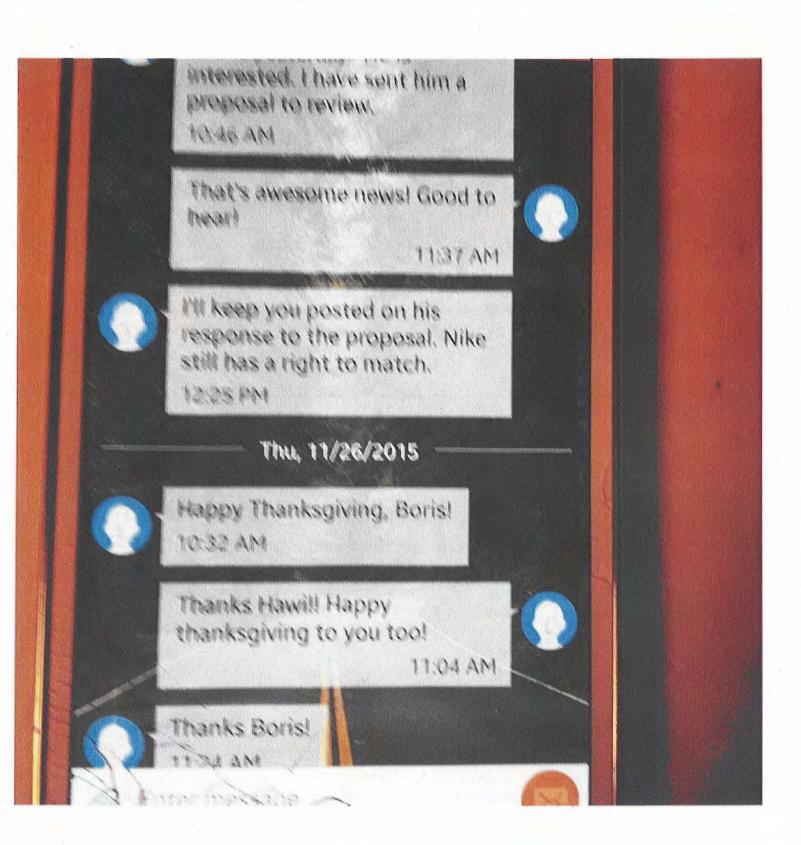
Page 1 of 19 Scott Decl. Exh. 10 Page 1 of 19



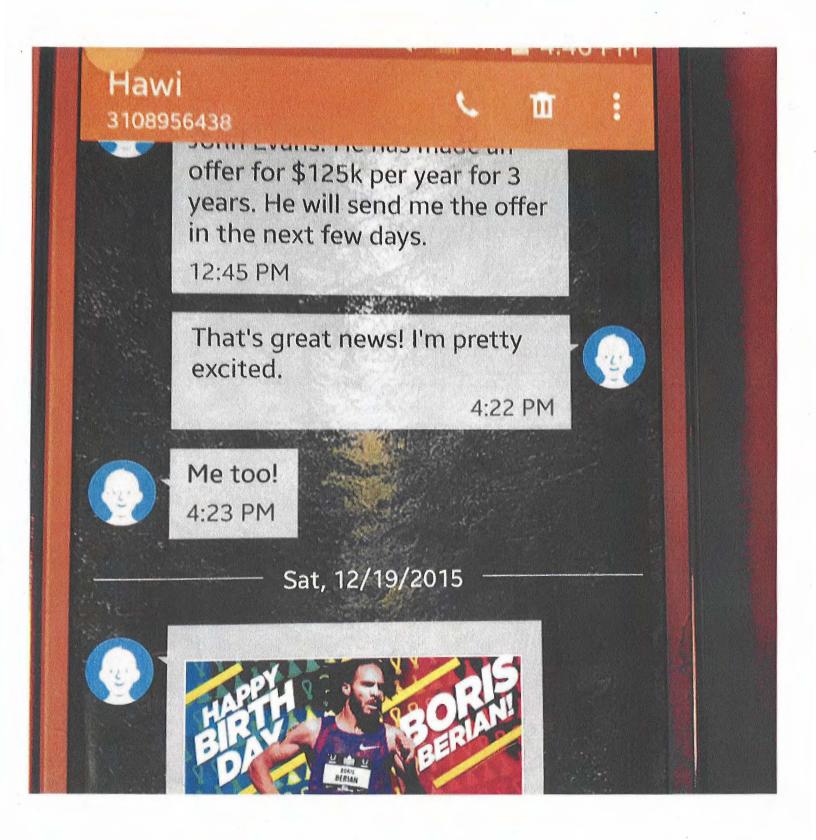


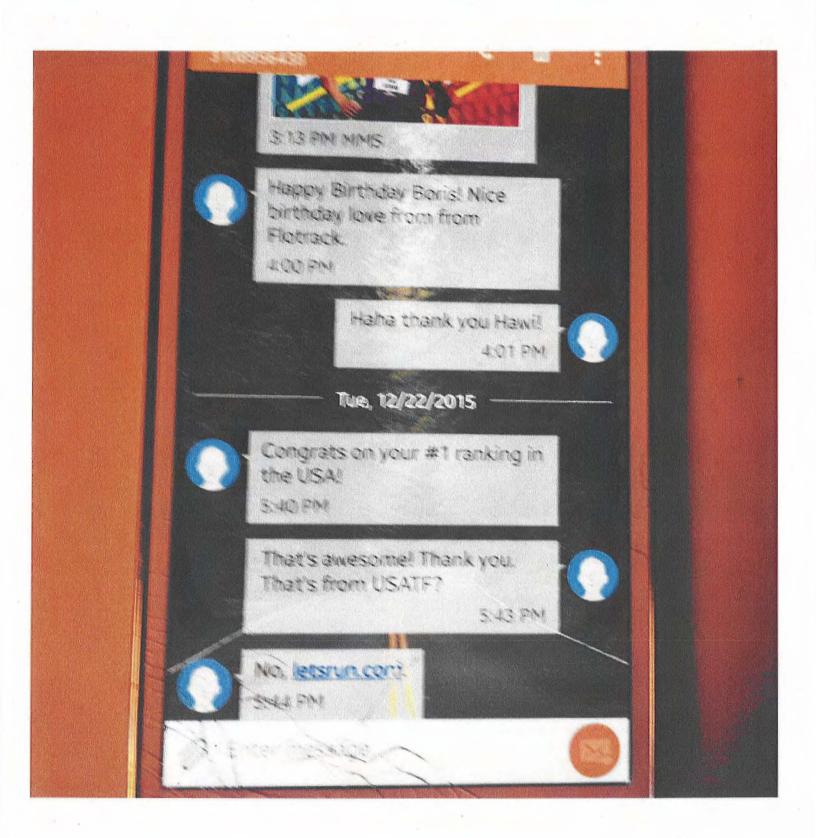


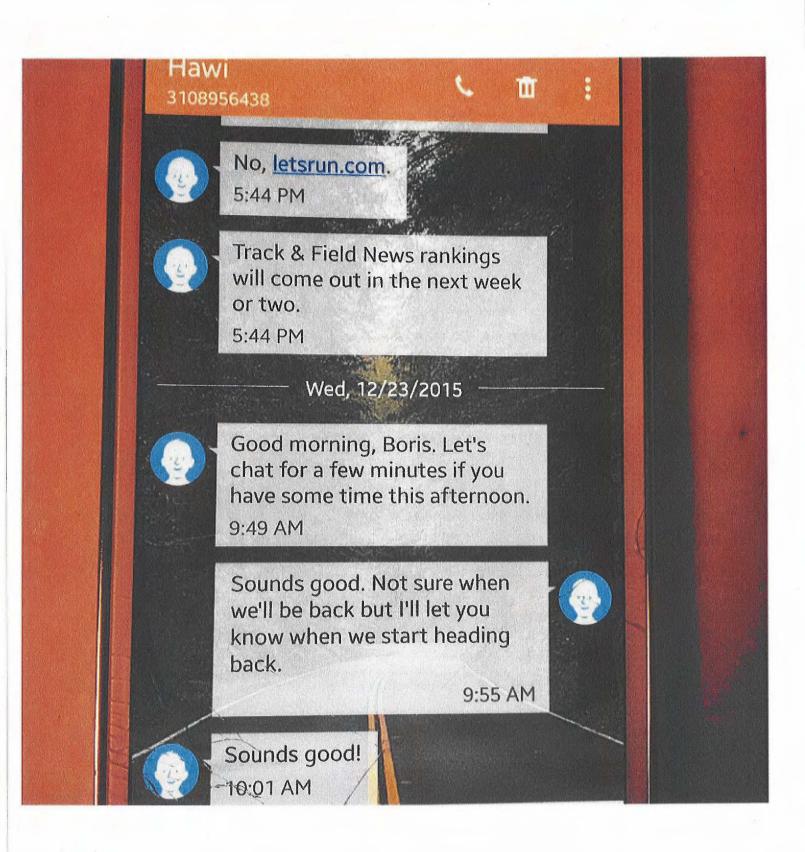
Page 4 of 19 Scott Decl. Exh. 10 Page 4 of 19

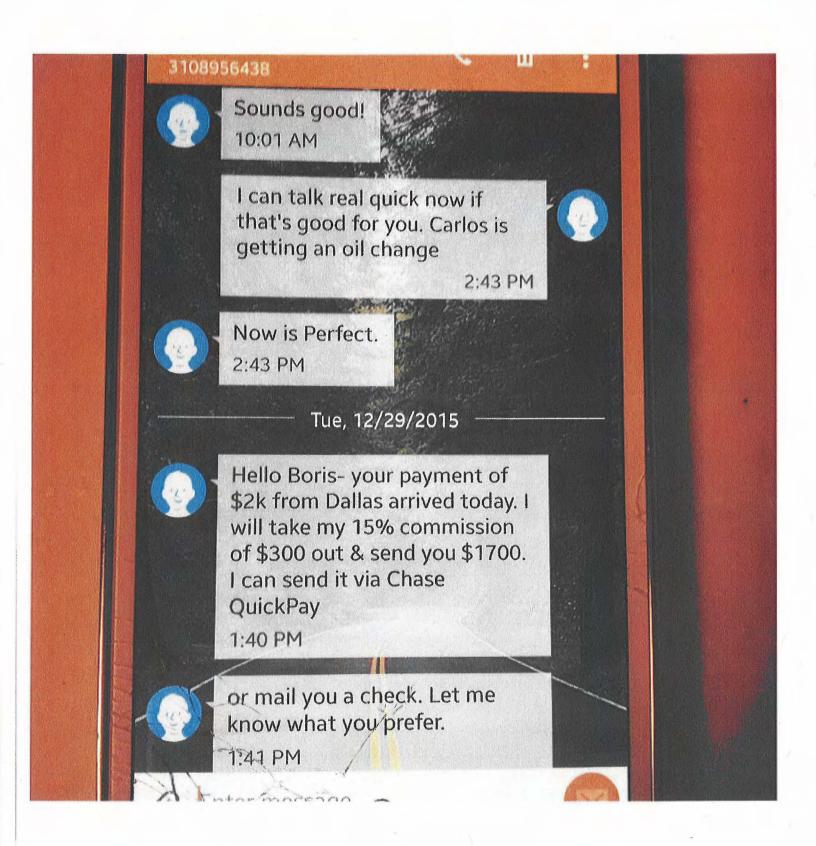


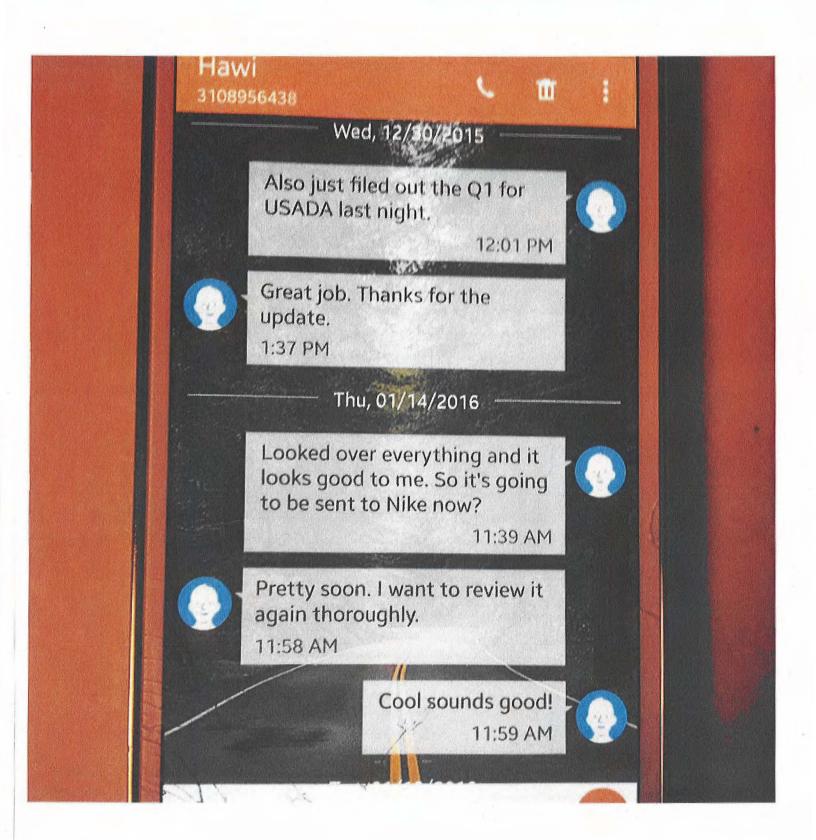
Page 5 of 19 Scott Decl. Exh. 10 Page 5 of 19

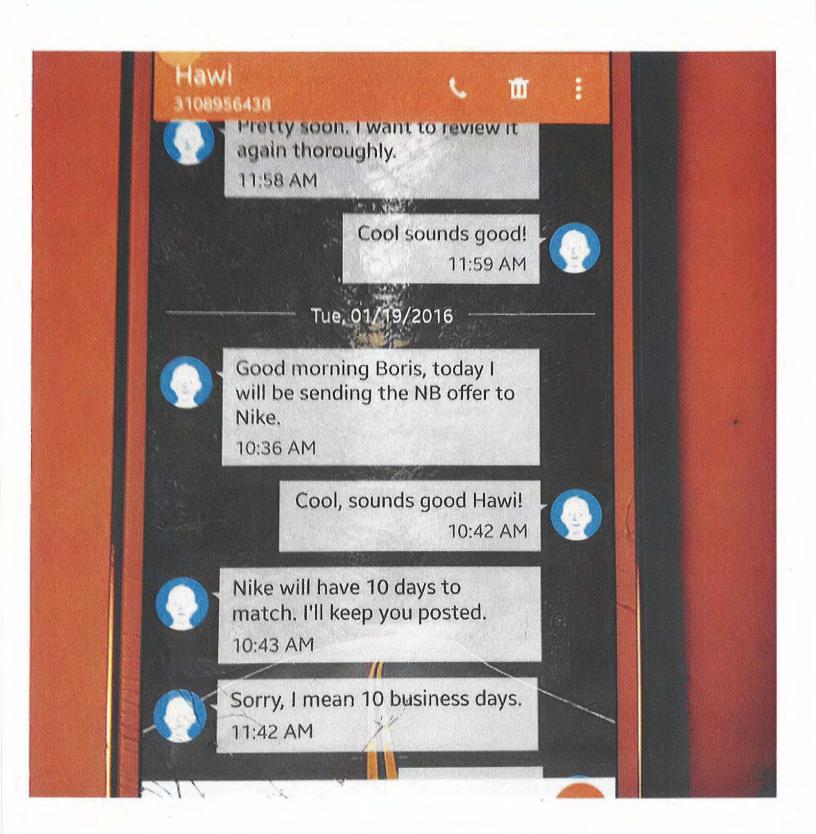


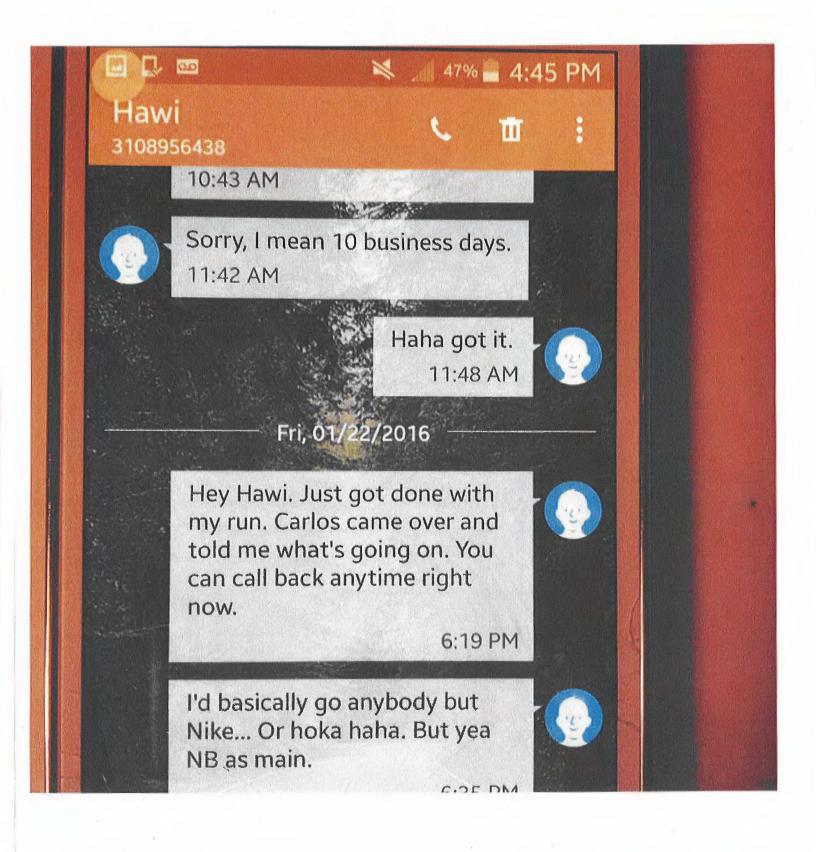


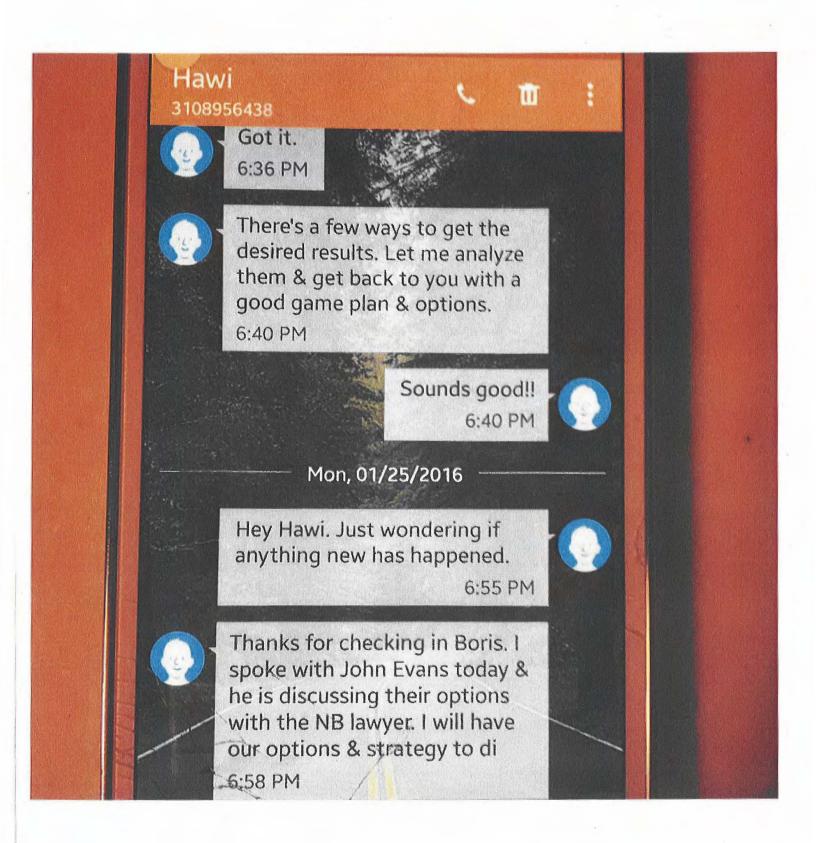


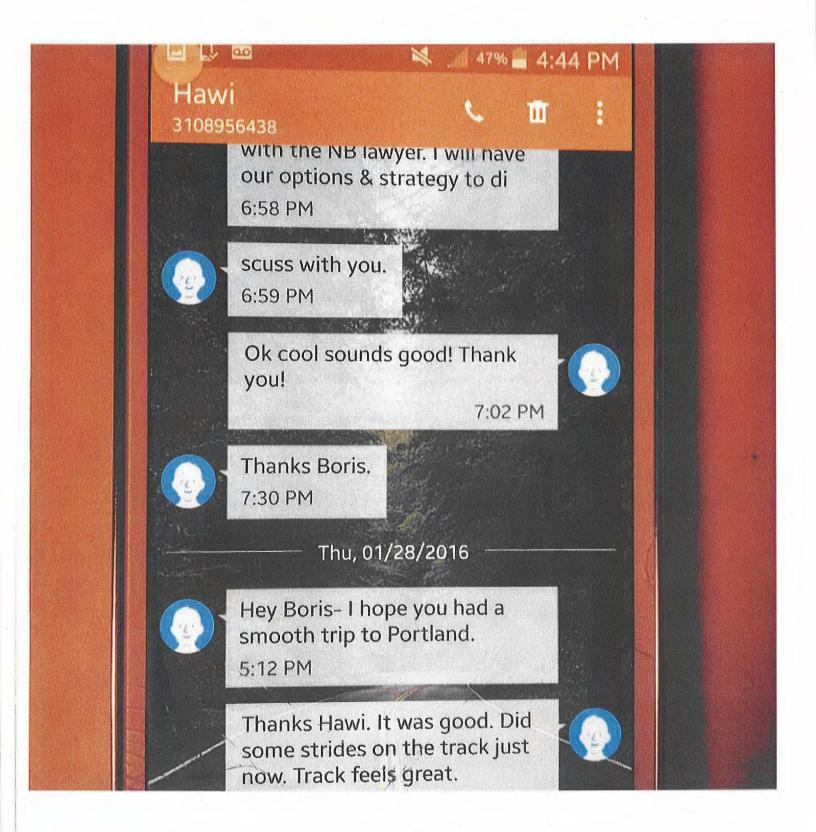


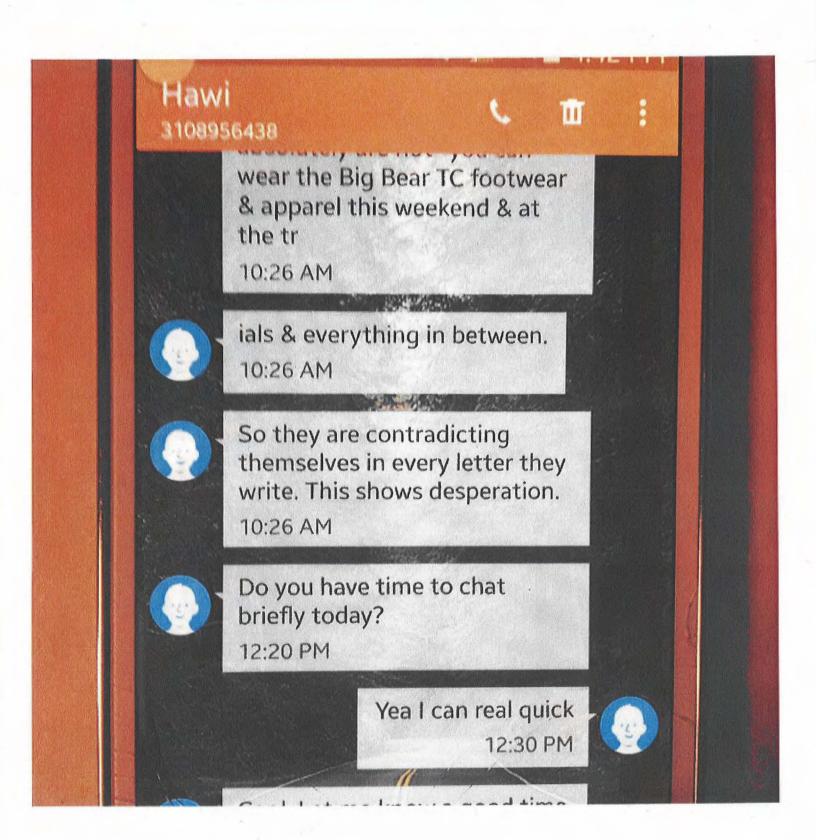


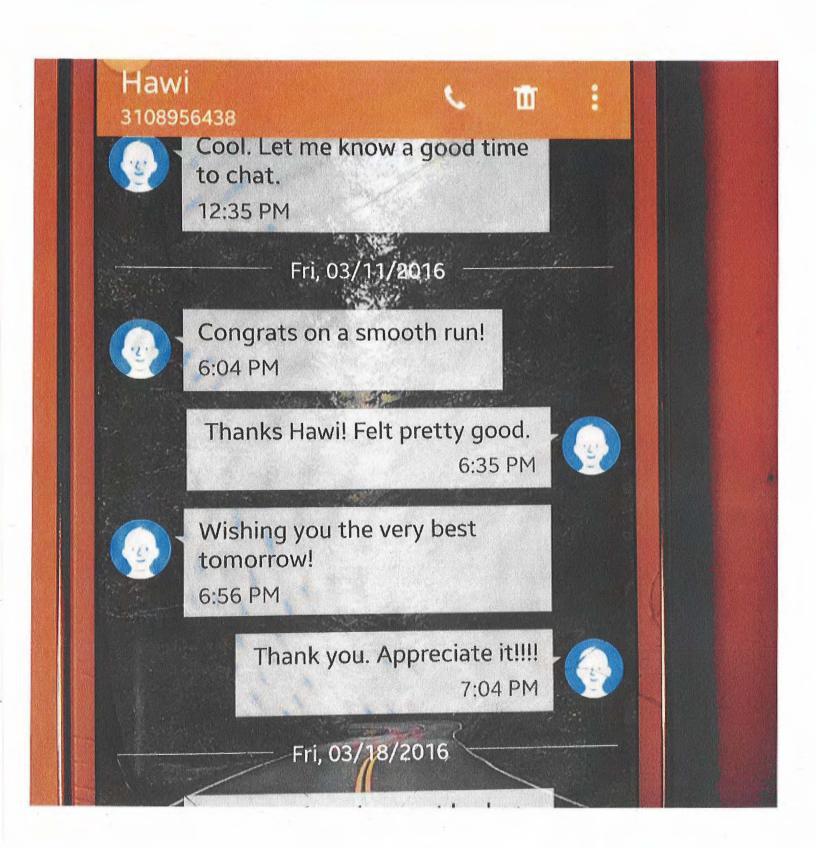


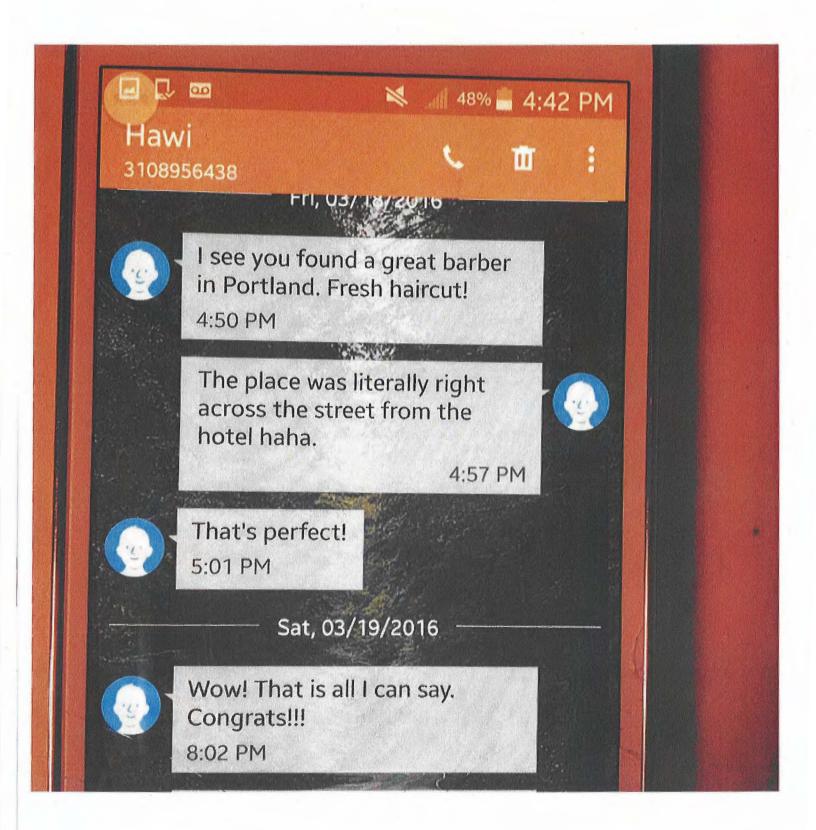


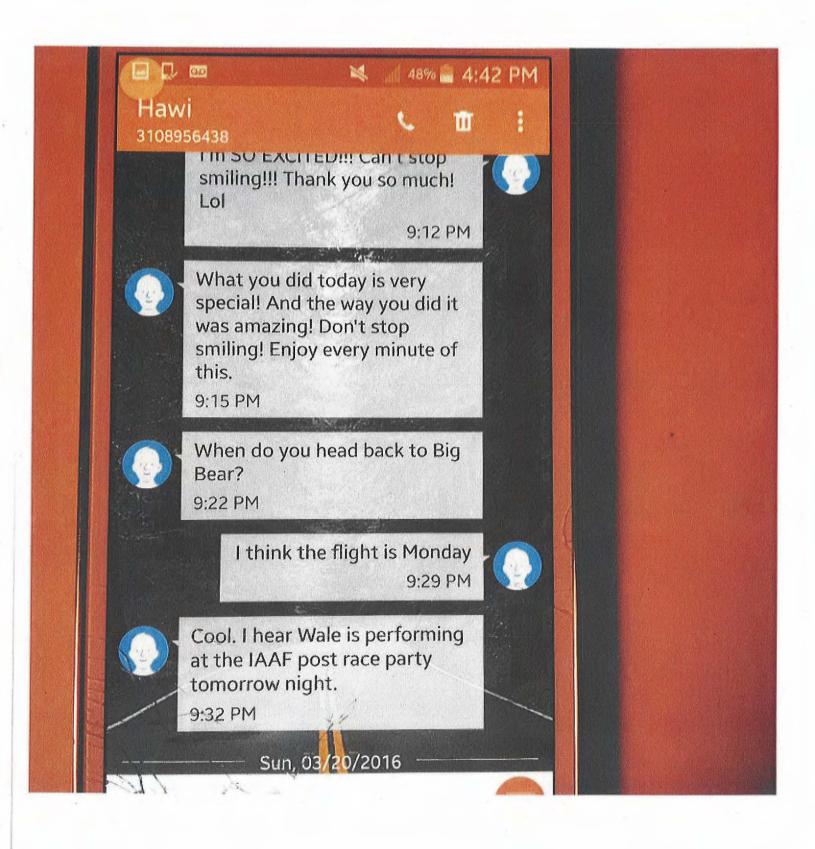


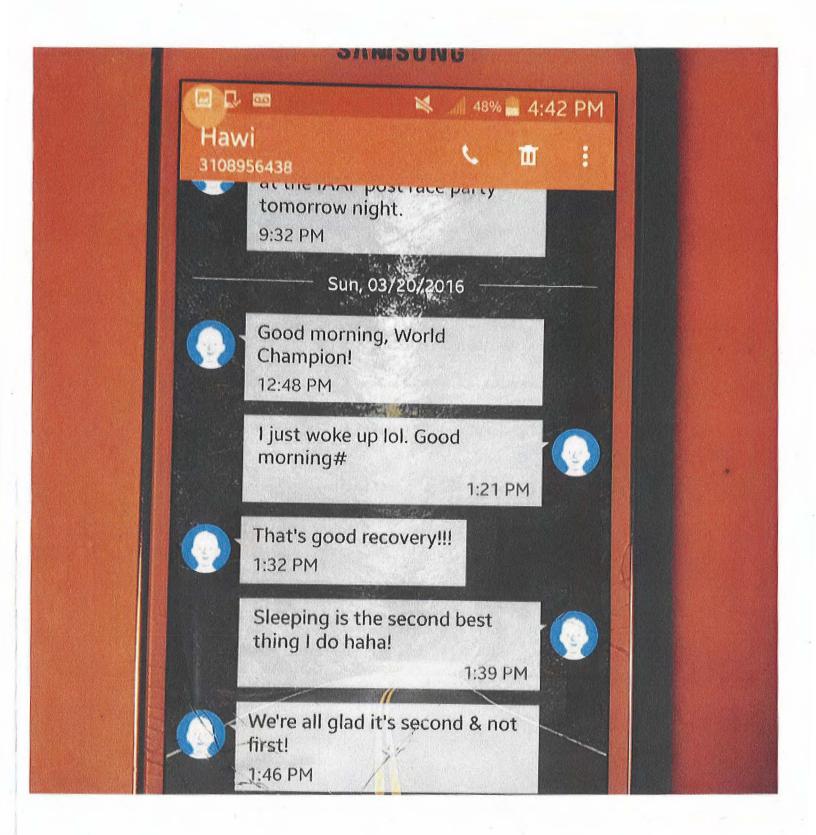












Message		
From:	hawisports@gmail.com [hawisports@gmail.com]	Constant Constant
Sent:	2/15/2016 3:36:50 PM	
То:	Cesar, Ben [/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group	
	(FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=01b83fd5baf441a8881171cb4d3ace42-Cesar, Ben]	
Subject:	Re: Contract - B. Berian	

Hello Ben,

As discussed, Boris has expressed an interest not to resume a relationship with Nike. You asked us to discuss internally and notify you. Boris' position has not changed since our conference call.

Additionally, your original letter asked for a revised proposal/ offer. We reserved the right to submit the requested information if you decide not to honor Boris' personal preference.

If you decide not to honor Boris' personal preference, I can have a revised offer to you in the next week.

Thanks, Hawi

Sent from my iPhone

> On Feb 15, 2016, at 3:23 PM, Cesar, Ben <Ben.Cesar@nike.com> wrote:

> Hello Merhawi.

> Attached is the long form contract for Boris for your review.

> As we discussed on our last call, we're looking forward to continuing our relationship with Boris. > <Berian, Boris, Agmt, 2016-18 (v 2.15)[6].pdf>



Scott Decl. Exh. 11 Page 1 of 1